

Directorate of Distance Education

**UNIVERSITY OF JAMMU
JAMMU**



**STUDY MATERIAL
FOR
M.A. DOGRI (SEMESTER - III)**

COURSE NO. : 304

UNIT : I-V

CRITICISM

LESSON : 1-8

Lesson writer :

Miss PRITIMA SAGRA - Unit I & II

Prof. ARCHANA KESAR - Unit III, IV & V

**Dr. Jatinder Singh
T / Incharge, M. A. Dogri**

<http://www.distanceeducationju.in>

Printed & Published on behalf of the Directorate of Distance Education,
University of Jammu by the Director, DDE, University of Jammu, Jammu.

Course Contributors :

1. Miss Pritima Sangra
Reserach Scholar
Dept. of Dogri University of Jammu
Unit I & II
2. Prof. Archana Kesar
Professor, Dept. of Dogri
Univeristy of Jammu

Content Editing :

Miss Pritima Sangra

Proof Reading :

Dr. Manoj Heer

© Directorate of Distance Education, University of Jammu, Jammu, 2022

- All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form, by mimeograph or any other means, without permission in writing from the DDE, University of Jammu.
 - The script writer shall be responsible for the lesson / script submitted to the DDE and any plagiarism shall be his/her entire responsibility.
 - Printed by : Sudesh Printers/2022/500 Books
-

UNIVERSITY OF JAMMU

Syllabus for M.A. DOGRI, SEMESTER - 3rd

(Non-Choice Based Credit System)

(Syllabus for the examinations to be held in December 2020, December 2021 & December 2022)

Course No : DOG 304

Title : Bharti Alochana

Credits : 5

Maximum Marks : 100

Duration : 03 Hours

(a) Semester Examination : 80

(b) Sessional Assessment : 20

I ysl nh cM

;fuV & 1

I kfgR; nh ifjHk'kk rs I kfgR; nsHka &

¼½ : lk jpuk nh fnzVh dUuS

¼½ bflhz anh fnzVh dUuS

(a) Long Answer Type Question 12

(b) Short Answer Type Question 04

;fuV & 2

/u¥t; nsn'k : id & ukVd] izlj.k Hk.k igl u] flMe]

0;k;ks] l eodkj] ofFl] vdl] bglex nk fo'ksk v/; ;u

(a) Long Answer Type Question 12

(b) Short Answer Type Question 04

;fuV & 3

vydkj rsjl nk folr' v/; ;u

(a) Long Answer Type Question 12

(b) Short Answer Type Question 04

;mV & 4

əofu rsoØ'fDr nk foLr̄r v/; ;u

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----|
| (a) | Long Answer Type Question | 12 |
| (b) | Short Answer Type Question | 04 |

;mV & 5

v'pR; rsjfr nk foLr̄r v/; ;u

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----|
| (a) | Long Answer Type Question | 12 |
| (b) | Short Answer Type Question | 04 |

NOTE FOR PAPER SETTING

There will one question from each unit (containing a & b part) with 100% internal choice and the candidates will be required to answer all the questions (total questions to be attempted will be five).

I gk; d i hrdla

- 1- Økjr̄h dko; 'kL= & M,- vpžk d'j] ç.ko çdk'ku] gkmI ua 69] yš ua 8] xš/j dšy'k'k] tšew
- 2- I k-k I kgr; 1984 %ts ,M ds vclMeh v,Q vkv] dYpj ,M yšost t] tšew
- 3- dko; dç: i %ckwxykc jk;] vRkjkle ,.M I d] d'ehjh xš] fnYyh&06-
- 4- Økjr̄h; vky'puk 'kL= %M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk'
- 5- Økjr̄h; dko; 'kL= dçfI)kur %N".k nš >kj] v'kšd çdk'ku] ubZ I Mel] fnYyh
- 6- I kgr; d fuclèk %M,- x.kifr plæ xtr
- 7- Økjr̄h; rFk ik'pR; dko; 'kL= %M,- vpžk JhokLro
- 8- ik'pR; I eh'k 'kL= %M,- jesk feJ

M.A. DOGRI

C.No. 304
SEMESTER-III

UNIT – I
LESSON – 1

ifjps%bl iKB p I fgr; 'kñ nk vFkz ifjHk'k, ajkgamI nk Li"Vhdj.kj : ij puk nsvk/kj ij I fgr; nsHka] bflh;ansv/kj ij I fgr; nsHkaackjSrQI hyh tkudkjh frñk xñh ,sA

mnas; %bl iKB nk mnask; fo |kFkz axh I fgr; rsml nsHkamiHkaadlusvoxr djuk ,sA

I fgr; fn;la ifjHk'k rs I fgr; nsHka

D½ : i j puk nh fnzVh dluS

[k½ bflh;anh fnzVh dluS

I fgr; nk vFkz rs ml fn;la ifjHk'ka

ftIysvI I fgr; 'kñ vkD[kusvklamI ySLgMk vk'k; muadfr;adlusgkñk ,stgfm; kadfor kj dgkuh] miU;kI] uVd] thouh vkr dFk vkñ nh glñ;k u] yslu dn&dn/ke] n'kz] bfrgkI] jktulfr] vFkzKL=] ijkrRo vkñ fo'kñh iqr daxh ch bl p 'kney djh ysisvlab; kadjnsekSsvI vkD[kusvka ts,g-kku nk I fgr; ,A vxst h p chfyVj pj 'kñ nk iz,ks dn&dnabluaxSO;kid : i p dhrk tñk ,A bl 0;kid vFkz p iz,ks dhrstkusvkgysI fgr; 'kñ vkrSI hñr p bd cMk I qj 'kñ ,soM-e; okd~vFkz-Hk'k nsek';e dluStksfd'k ch vkD[ksvk tlafy[ksvk xsvk vkg-Ic fd'k oM-e; ,A bl ns varxñ dko; rs,sx\$ ij dluSxSI Cs'kLrj ch vkbZtmsu & Hkeavkg-Hkrd foKku nsgksu] rshkeal ekt foKku nA I hñr nsbd ij kusvlpk;Zjkt 'k'kj usom-e; 'kñ nk iz,ks bl vFkz p dhrsnk ,A mmserkcd bl nsnksHka u & 'kL= rsdko;A dko; I fgr; dh vkD[ksvk tku yxkj bl nh dgkuh ch cMk fnyplI ,s bl djh bl h tkuh ysik pkfgnkA

I hñr p dko; nh I CuaFlelai gkuh ifjHk'k ,& 'kñkFkz I fgrI\$ dko;eA vFkz 'kñ rsvFkz nk I fgr Hko dko; ,A I fgr Hko eryl I fka & I fka gkskA bl ifjHk'k p I fgr 'kñ bluk egRo iwz ,s ts b;S

I fgr Hko I kfgR; ns: i p dko; vLrSLohdkj djh yf k x; lA bl djh bl fo'ksp dđ SpkYyh nsHke nh xđ kb'k ubZ, stsvTt ftI vFkZp vl I kfgR; 'kOn nk izt kx djusvkl vkg erk ijuk , srsLgMnsnk p I SImaoja FekabLI SvFkZp ipfyr glnk vk; k , A I qky , g , stsl kfgR; 'kOn p , d h dgMh fo'ksrk , sftI dkj. k 'kOn rsvFkZnk I elok I kfgR; cunk , a\

foKku Fekamnkj.k yb; Sbl xYy xh Li"V dhrk tkbzI dnk , A ft; kagkbMktu rsvkDIhtu uked nAaxS snsbd fo'ksk vuqkr p feyusij ikh ukanh dkbZ=h pht cuh tnh , A ikh bua nkAaxS scxS ubZcuh I dnk ij vkg-buanKiap dkbZch ubZglnkA nknsnk I t kx xS ikh cuknk , A bl fo'ksk I t kx nk glnk xSm; SI fgrHko , sftI nsdkj.k 'kOn rsvFkZnk esy I kfgR; nk : lk xđ. k djh yf k , A vkr & vfhO; fDr rsvkr&vuđkr euđ [kh thou fn; kaew Hkrouk rsrkgxkua euđ [ksp gj phtSckjStkudkjh gkl y djusth ykyI k glnh , A viuh bl ykyI k viuh ew Hkrouk , a viusfopkjaviuh vuđkr; andk dI kyaxh ny dluSoMuscMkuarsmuax izV djustvLrS 'kOnank Lgkj yf k ikk , s'kOn ch usg ftak bd Vdksnk vFkZglnk , A bua 'kOnarsmnsvFkZdjh I kfgR; nk tle glnk , A I kfgR; I ekth thouSxh viusvny cllusnk tru djnk , A I kfgR; nh I Qyrk vl Qyrk nk irk ch bLI SxYy ik yxnk , stsvkgnsp I ekth thou fduh I Ppkbzdlus fp=svk tkbzI dsvk , A vl viusvkysnykyStsfđ'k fnd [kusI quavk tkael v djustvkl vkgns djh LgMseusp dđZpkYyh nsHko opkj tle ynsrsbl pkyh nsHko xSbd yđkd xh I kfgR; fljtusvLrSijuk cunsuA I fgr; dfj; SI ekt nh Egrk rseđy c/kh tnk , A vkgnh tMrk nj glnh , srsykđ I ektScđ [kh viuh tEeđkj; axh elđ dju yxh iknsu rstđj I ekt museđya xh vufnd [ksvk djnk , srka I kfgR; jkga I kfgR; dkj ml h > qfd; Sjd [kh vkmnk , A vkg euđ [k rs I ekt nsvkiwps I jcaKackjSnlnk , srsđđj vkg I jcaK usg-ubZgku t usg-gkus pkfgns rlamnk fp=.k dfj; Sch vkg nkAsxh I ksgxk djh vkm-nk , A I kfgR; euđ [ksp vk'kk nsnh; sckfy; SmanseuS nslggsmanh nykl h xh nj djnk , A muax thusnh bd ueh jkg-nlnk , A

I kfgR; fn; la ifjHk'ka

iPNeh fo}kuavud kj I kfgR; ckjSfd'k ifjHk'k bl pkyh u%

- 1- ^y I kfgR; thou nk dyRed fp=.k , * 1/2kp 1/2
- 2- ^y I kfgR; Hk'k nk I cusdlyk mPpk : i , * 1/2klyfjt 1/2
- 3- ^y I kfgR; bd eulaxh nq euSdluStkMnsnk I k/ku , A** 1/2kyLVk; 1/2
- 4- ^y I ektSnsekul d rscđ/kd fodkl xh dko; nh 'kYh p vk[kuk & fy[kuk xS I fgr; , A** 1/2LVkQj dklMfoy 1/2

Hjrh fo}lus erkd I kgR; ckjS ifjHk'k

- 1- ^Hkoaxh] vk[kusnsbd prjkb&iwzrsjkd ckd iusdluSnLI uk dko; ,A** 1/2dtd1/2
- 2- ^izdfr ns ifr vk'p;Znh Hkouk xh izdV djusvkgyh Hk'k I kgR; ,A** 1/4Kkr1/2
- 3- ^I kgR; jI HkjpsokD; nk ula ,A** 1/6'oukfk1/2

I kgR; rsmI nh ifjHk'k,ansv/; ;u ijf ,g-vld[kvk tkbzI dnk ,stsI kgR; Iekt nk ij'kkekagmk ,s dhtstksfd'k Iekt p ?Kvr gmk ,sml nsijf bd y[kd ml h vutko dfj;S'knank ykck iksko;S Iekt I keusisk djnk ,A

dq scdh fy[kr I exh xh I kgR; d : lk inku djusvklrSgj pkyhadlusi rfyrsLgbz'knsuS0; ofLFkr dfj;Sml h I kgR; nk : lk fnrk tkbzI dnk ,A

1-2 : lk jpuk nh fnzVh dUsI kgR; nsHn

: lk jpuk nh fnzVh dUsI kgR; ns=SHn dhrs tmsu 1/4i | 1/2x | 1/3pEiwtlafefJrA

1/4i | % i | 'kn I dtr Hk'k nh in-/krq/kek cuank ,A ft I nk vfkZ,spyukA i | p I xtr nh ekrjk erh gmkh ,sft I djh ,gnsp fu;e rsuki rky oxsk nh izkurk gmkh ,A ,gnsp I xtr nk xqk erk gksdjh I qus p erk vkuam idr gmk ,A ,gnsvylok i | p y;&rky] j I] Hko] dYiuk vkn nk ch Vdkgnk Fkgj gmk ,A i | jpuk p rky&y; nsHnaxh Nm vld[kvk tdk ,A

i | nsnSHn dhrs tkbzI dnsu%

1/2izak dko; 1/2edrd dko;

^izak dko;* nk vfkZ ,s^kkl pkyh*

fu;ec) jpuk rs^edrd dko;* nk vfkZ ,sfu; eanh cam'k dlyk edrA izak dko; p dFkud nh Egrk gmkh ,s rsl kjh jpuk p dFkud nh fujlrjrk cuh jlgusnh ch ryc gmkh ,A edrd dko; nh flFkr izak dko; dlyk fcYdy cD[kjh gmkh ,A izak dko; p dko; nsl ewpsihko vkgysikLIS/;ku fnrk tdk ,s ij edrd dko; p cD[kscD[k Nlshnh cD[kscD[k I Egky dhrh tmh ,A izak dko; p I ewpsthou nscD[kjisi gywank fp=.k gmk ,A tndsedrd dko; p thou nk dkbZbd isywxSmHjnk ,A

Hjrh vlpk; dFkLrqnh fnzVh dUsI izak dko; nsnSHn eLusnsu %

1/2egldko; 1/2 [k.Mdko;

EgkdK0; nk [krj fo'ky glmk ,A vknsp thou nscD[k&cD[k iſywanſ'n'kū glmsu ij [Wdk0; p thou nh dđ Sbd ?Wuk xh xSied[krk fnrh t'nh ,srſb;kaegkdK0; nh ryuk p [Wdk0; ykđk glmk ,s,g nks mnas; inku jpuk u c egkdK0; nh jpuk [kl vkn'lanh LFkiuk ybzđhrh t'nh ,A

2½x | % x | 'kŋ l kđr nh 'xn* /krqFkelacuank ,sft l nk vFkZ ,s^vK0[kuk* tk 'l ukuk'A

x | cpkj izku vfh0; fDr vLrSerk jkl vlnk ,A bl p y; &rk y nh dkbZ ilcmh ubZglmft Luk fpj l fgr; p Hko rfo nh izkurk jgh mluk fpj l fgr; i | p xSjplmk jgk ij dđ Scpkj izku jpuk nh fl jtuk ybz i | cudnk l ku ubZgk m; kars'kq &'kq p Kku&foKku] ulfr] n'kū vkn vLrSi | xScjrlnk jgk ij ft; k&ft; kœuđ] [h thou nk fodkl glmk xsx m; kaxSl fgr; d : iank ch fodkl gks yxh isvA

QyLo#i l fgr; p x | fo/k nk tle gksvA vKfud x | l fgr; nscD[k&cD[k : lk feynsu] ,g : lk u&Dgku] mil; kl] ukv/d fucđk vkykpuđ l bej.k [j ikskZ] j[kfp=] vRedFK] thuh vknA

1½Dgluk% dgluh nh dFk l her ?kšvkyh glmh ,avFKZ bl p fl QZekuwinsthou nscđ Sbd vax nh xS0; k[; k glnh ,A dgluh nh dFk p l thork rſfp=Redrk nsxqlanh izkurk glnh ,A

2½miU; kl % mil; kl eguwthou xh ijh pkyh fp=r djusnh l eFKZj [knk ,A bl nk dyoj cMMk glmk ,A bl p eguwthou nh l EiwZ?Wuk, ank l ekoš glmk ,A

1½fucđk % fucđk nk 'kCfnd vFkZ ,spax pkyh cT>snkA bLI Sđjh ,g-bd ,đ k clv'k ,sft l h 0; GLFkr rs pax pkyh fopkjsclwScT>h nh jpuk vK0[ksk t'bz l dnk ,A

1½uVd % ukv/d nk vFkZ ,svfku; A bl djh ukv/d nh dFk p vfhurk nsgko Hko] Hsk&HwM] vknsclyus nk vmt vkn l Ckfd'k l ek, nk glmk ,A psjs ij dđZpkyh nsHkoanh >yđ vkgfu; a'kjifjd f0; k, ajkgs Hkosxh 0; Dr djuk ukv/d nh fo'ksrk glmh ,A

1½l bej.k % bl p y[kd Lej.kh; 0; fDr] olrđ LFku vkn nk fp= izrđ djnk ,A bl nsvykok vRedFK thuh j[kfp= tkryk[k vkn ch x | l fgr; nh Jsk p vkn suA

1½pEiwm ft l jpuk p i | rsx | nkšpky; anh 'kyh nk iz, kx gks nk gks sm l xh pEiwnsvrxZ jD[ksk tak ,A

1-3 bñz,ansv/kj ij l fgr; nsHø

Hkrh ijEijk entc bñz,ansv/kj ij l fgr; nsnkHø eluaxnsu%

1½n'; d10; rs

2½J0; d10;

1½n'; d10; % n'; d10; nh vkuankuHfir vl vfd[k; ajkgadjusvka n'; nk 'k0fnd vFkZ, sfnD [kustkxA vly p n'; d10; nk fuekZk LVst vKlR Schr k tak ,A n'; d10; J0; Flekaerk ykg itkuavkyk gkmk ,s dhfs, gnsp iLr r dhrsxnsikrj jikrjanh oSk&HwWj mah 'kdy & l jir mmsgko&HwWj n'kdamlj iHko ikus nh fo'kSk l eFkZj [knsuA n'; d10; l /kij.k rsvl /kij.k l Hkuank fgr djnk pynk rsvly p l kgr; gkmk ch m*, stgMk l Hkuank fgr djA ftusfpj n'; d10; xh LVst mlj ubZ [k:svk tk blusfpj Srxj vkg n'; d10; cuh xSubZl dnk bl nsvykok n'; d10; vKlR SbCch xYy LgbZrst: jh ,stSLVst mlj [k:usvKlR S ikrjamlj vkjki dfj; Sm* uaxh iLr r djuk iKk , sftl djhn'; d10; : id ns: i & l : i xh /kij.k djh yk ,A n'; nsch vXxa=*AapkfYy; ansHn dhrstkbZl dnsu&

1½: id % vly p n'; d10; nk eyk/kij vkjki ,sftl p dQ Sch ikrj mlj dQ Sch ,frgkl d ikrj nk vkjki dhrk tak ,srsikrj vkjki r gkb; SLVst mlj vksuA ftuan'; d10; ap j l nh izkkrk gkmh ,smuach : id vk[ksk tak ,A ij vTtdy : id 'k0n nk iz kx ubZfeynk dhsvTt : id nk i ; k; okph uKv d ,A

1½ukVd % uKv d 'k0n ^uV* /kkrqFkekacuank ,sftl nk vFkZ, s'vfHku; djuk' A uKv d p i a tadkyk yb; SnLl avadsnh l d ; k gksk t: jh gkmk ,A ij vk/kud uKv d p =Aavads vkgysuKv d ch feyns uA uKv d p 'k0kj ohj d: .k vkfn j l an h izkkrk gkmh ,A bl p thou ckjS0; k[; k foLrkj p dhrh xsh gkmh ,A

1½, d10h uKv d % ftl uKv d p thou nsdQ Sbd iD[k nh 0; k[; k gksstlftl p bd xS?kVulank o.ku gksaml Xh , d10h uKv d nsvrxZ jD[ksk tak ,A

1½J0; d10; % J0; d10; nk 'k0fnd vFkZ, sl qustks d10; ij J0; d10; nk etk if<+Sch ySk tkbZl dnk ,A ikphu dky p i<sfy [ksnk l ekt cMk ?kVv gk tlaQgh b; kavD [kval dusvatsubZnscjksj gkA ftl djh Hkjr h ijEijk entc l quank xSerk ipkj gk bl l Scljh bl h J0; d10; nsulan h l Klafnrh xsh ,A 'kSyh ns v/kij ij J0; d10; nsnsHn dhrstmsu & 1½i | rs1½x |

1½i | % Nmsp cT>h fn; lal CHSjpulai | nh dK/h p vkn; k uA

2½x | % ftl jpuk p Nmsnsfu; eank ikyu gksavky jpuk x | jpuk [k/kmh ,A

bl nsvykok vFkZnh xwfk nsv/kkj ml ij JO; dK; xh =Åaoxāp cMskatāk ,smre e/;e rsv/ke
dK;A

1/2mre dK; % ft l dK; p 0; xkFk izku gk srsok; kFk xSk gk ml hmre dK; vK [ks/k tāk
,A bRFksC; xk nk vFkZ ,svFkZp mRiUu gksvlgyk PleRdkj A

,g perdkj ml /ofu dluSgk ,stgMh xwFkZnh j l kufir djs/kmh ,A

1/2e/;e dK; % ft Rfksok; kFk rso; x; kFk nšap l ekurk gk svFkZr nšap bDdStusk vFkZ/ofur gk stka
Ograbčh gkZI dnk ,so; x; kFk l /kj .k vFkZnh višk xSk gk ml dK; xhe/;e dK; nsvaxr oxtd'r dhrk
tāk ,A

1/2v/le dK; % ft l dK; p 0; kFk nk ijh pkyh vHko gk srsf l OZ'knkFk}kjk xsvFkZp perdkj mRiUu
dhrk tk vlg v/ke dK; elusk tāk ,A

vH;kl ybZ l qky

i01 l kgr; nsvfz nh i f'v ml nh ifjHk'k, ansgokysdluSLi'V djka

i02 : l jpuk nh fnzVh dlusl kgr; nsHnsnk fo'ysku djka

i03 l kgr; fn; la ifjHk'kafnmsgkzbfnz; anh fnzVh dlusl nsHnsnk rQl hyh 0; ksk nsvka

lgk;d i qrdla

11/2 l kgr; dk 'kl= %fuR; kum frokjij Lojkt izk'ku

12/2 l kgr; srgkl l jpuk vls Lo: ij MWl q u jkt; xbfke jleckx] dlu ij

13/2 l kgr; fo/kvkdch izd'fr nsh 'kaj volFh

14/2 fgmh l kgr; fo/k, j vls fn'k, aMW'k'k Hkk.k fl gy

15/2 Mxjh l kgr; foopu Hkx&2 Mxjh fMikVzE tEew; fuofl Vh

16/2 Mxjh l kgr; pplz i h y{eh ukj; .k Mxjh l hFk tEew

17/2 Mxjh 'kdk vad 8&2003 Mxjh fMikVzE tEew; fuofl Vh

ifjps% bl iKB p /ku¥t; nsmnās; n'k: idank fo'ksk : lk p vè; ;u dhrk xsk ,sA rsvTt y[ksk djns
ukVd : lk p bl nh EgÜk fl) dhrh xsh ,A

mnās; %bl iKB nk mnās; fo |kFk, axh ' : id dWsi fjr djks/luk ,A ukVd vkrSi gys: id 'kn cjrknk
gk rsbl nsdgm&dgms: lk ipfyr gsbmsckjh fo |kFk, axh rQl hyh tkudkjh nsik bl iKB nk mnās; ,sA
/kult; nsn'k: id & ukVd idj.k Hk.k igl u fMe 0;k;ks l eodkj offh val bjke'x nk fo'ksk v/; ;u

2-1 /kult; nk n'k: id bd fo'ksk v/; ;u

n'k: id nsjprk vlpk;Z/kult; gA ,g fo'uqnsiq rsekyok nsijekjoah; & 'kl d egjkt eTt nsl Hk
if.Mr gA

n'k: id nk vk/kj Hjr nk ukV; 'M= ,A ukV; 'M= nsfl)krsnk bl p l qk p o.ku dhrk xsk ,A 9 etal nh p
vyakj 'M= xhLora: : lk p izrq djusnh/kjk ipfyr gkA ukV; 'M= ij chdbzpkWyh nsxkfy[ks tk djns
gA n'k: id chmLi SijEijk p ctm p vk;A bl p : id nsnLi eq; Hsnk o.ku ,sbl djh bl nk ukan'k: id
,A /kult; usukV; 'M= nsfl)kraxh mua'Knep xSij l qW: lk p rsl jy jfr jkga izrq dhrsnk ,A

/kult; nsn'k: idank v/; ;u

2-1-1 **ukVd & ukVd xSl Hua:** idank ey ,A bl p l qSj l ek, nsgmsuA : idansl cjsy{k.k
ukVd p xS?kVr gmsuA ukVd xh 'lq djusfelaigysl CuaFkelacMMh t: jr bl xYy nh gmh ,stsmRk
etm n'kdank vujTtu dhrk tA bl dEe xh djusvkrSukVd ns'lq gksnsisgyank iwjx fo/ku dhrk
tak ,A iwjx 'kn nk vFkz ,sjx LFky ij etm n'kdank vujTtuA

ukVd p vR;Ur ifl) dFkoLrqnk p;u dhrk tæk ,stgMh dđ SmpPdKv nsuk;d nsfo'isp glmh ,A ukVd nk uk;d dkbZifr'Bk ikr jktf'Wgmk ,stladkbZfn0; ikrj ch uk;d gkbZl dnk ,A dkbZckjh dkbZ ,d k ikrj ch ukVd nk uk;d glmk ,stgMk fn0; gkmsgkbZch viusvñj euđ[kh rRo xh thmk jD[ksft;ka Hxoku jkeA busikrjanh ifl) dFk xSukVd nh fo'isoLrqcuH l dfn;kauA tsgMsdFKud bfrgkl ijk.k vkn p ersifl) gks mFKSukVd nh dFkoLrqp yfstkuspkgnA bl nk uk;d /khjmr rsvR;Ur irkih gksuk pkfgnA vks dfrZnh bPNk jD[kusvkgyk rsviusEgku xqkajkga l Qkua ij NkbZtkuanh {kerk ml p gksuh pkfgnA uk;d osank j{kd gksuk pkfgnA ukVd nh iz;kr dFkoLrqp tksd'k uk;d vLrSvutpr gks svFkok tksd'k j l nsfo:) gks ml h NkWh nsuk pkfgnA rstđj dFkoLrqp ml nk iz;ks t: jh gks s rikadđ Sgkj : lk p ml nh dYiuk djh yđh pkfgnA

bl pkyh ukVd nh fl jtuk djnsekđsm l nh 'kq vkr rsm l nsvUr nk fu'p; dfj; Sml nh dFk xh iTta Hkxap cđh nsuk pkfgnA ukVd p ik;%vrhr nh ?Vuk,axh iLrq dhrk tæk ,A dhsvrhr nh ?Vuk,a p ukVddkj viuh bPNkud kj Qj cnj djh l dnk ,stn dh oržku ?Vuk,anh iLrq p ukVddkj dkbZ l akku ubZdjh l dnkA ukVd nsvñj l fV/k; kabd t: jh rRo ns: lk p etm glñ;kauA ukVd p uk;d nspfj= nk o.ku iR;{k : lk p dhrk tæk ,srsfouhquked vFkđ'fr bl p 0;kr jkgnh ,A ukVd p inkurk bd xSj l nh gksuh pkfgnA Hkeavks 'kxkj gks stkaohj ckdh j l ank va : lk p gksuk t: jh glmk ,A ukVd p yeh tkrjk ;đ] #VVH Luku] diMsykuk vkn xYyaxh dnach ijrD[k : lk p jxep ij ubān'kuk pkfgnA

ukVd ?KV dksy ?KV iUtavānsnk rscn/k Fkelacn/k nLl avānsnk gksuk pkfgnA

2-1-2 idj.k idj.k nk dFKud bfrgkl ifl) ubāgk;Syđd rsdfo dfyir glmk ,A eđ] cglzk rs of.kd] p dkbZbd bl nk uk;d gksuk pkfgnA bl nk uk;d /kh izkr glmk ,stgMk fo?ku ck/k,ank l leuk djsn gkbZ/keZvFkrsdke vLrSrRij jkñk ,A idj.k p uk;d nh ukf; dk nkpky;anh glmh ,s& 1/2dyhu ukjh 1/2os ;kA

dđ &dđ Sidj.k p dyhu ukjh xSuk;d nh uk;dk glmh ,srsdđ Sp os;k rsdbāckjh dyhu rsos;k nk SxS uk;d nh uk;dk glñ;kauA dyhu ukjh ?kjSnsvñj jkñk vkgyh uk;dk glmh ,srsos;k ckg; uk;dk glmh ,A buankusuk;dk,axh dnach bl futē nhe;lñk xh i kj ubZdjuk pkfgnA bl pkytabue=*Āapky;anh uk;dk,a nsvkđadjh idj.k ch=*ĀapWyh nk glmk ,A 1/2dyL=h uk;dk,a;đr 1/2os;k uk;dk ;đr rs1/2dyL=h ,oaos;k nksauk;dk,a;đrA ukVd rsidj.k nksansy{.lsnk v/; ;u djusi jf bmsfēJr Hk ukVdk nsy{.k nk v/; ;u djuk ch t: jh ,A

ukVdk %ukVdk nh dFkoLrqizlj.k Fkelayšh tluh pfgnñ rsukVd Fkelañ nsuk; d nk p; u djuk pfgnk
tgMk jktk i[; kr rsl aj y{k.ka; ðr /kijyfyg gksk pfgnñ ukVdk p inku jI 'lakj xSgksk pfgnñ

2-1-3 Hk.k % Hk.k fl QZbd vød nk gñk ,sbl djh bl xh ,dkøh xyk;k tæk ,sHk.k 'kñ 'k.k' /krq
Flekacuank ,sft l nk vFz ,svkD[kuk tladFku djukA

bl p turk nk euljätu ckšy;SxSchrk tæk ,A vñku; bl p cMk?WV gñk ,A bl djh bl p Hkjrh o'fr
nh ek=erh yHñh ,A Hk.k nh dFkoLrqdWifud gñh ,A ft l p /krZpfj= ik;k tæk ,A WZnk vk'k; pñj
tlatwWñh vñn dluS,½Hk.k p 'lakj rsohj jI nh izkurk gñh ,sij bl nsdluSxSckdh jI ch vax: i p
0;kr gñsua bl p dkZbd /krZikrj jæep ij vñk ,srscD[k&cD[k?Wuk,ank o.ku bl : lk p djnk ,s
tsmFisetm turk nk euljätu gñZl dA vñg tlarscnek'køos;k,a0;fhpkj.kh ukj;avñn nk o.ku dfj;S
okroj.k xh 'lakje; culbZfnæk ,srstlapjätw'kj;ansl gñl Hkjpad'R; aWkjukæznk o.ku dfj;Sohj jI
nh l 'f'V djnk ,A Hk.k nk uk; d cf)eku gñk ,srst;Sbd ikrj ijs: id p Nk, nk jkñk ,A vkdk'W'kr
nsek;e dluSdq SdkWifud euD[kSdlus,g xYyckr djnk ,A bl : id p ik; %Hkjrh o'fr nk xSiz; kx gñk
,A bl p nLl aykl; kaxsnk l eløsk ch gñk ,A

vñg nl ykl; kx u&

1½ xš in 2½ flFr iB; 1½ vñl u 1½ iñxf.Mdk

1½ ipNad 1½ f=xw+ 1½ l'lo 1½ f}xwd

1½ mreled rs10½ mr&iz ðrA

2-1-4 lkg l u & lkg l u bd ,dkøh ,sbl p dq SdfYir ykdd olrqnk vñku; dñrk tæk ,A bl p
eD[k rsfucju nksXl flV; kagñn; kauA n'k: id nserked lkg l u =*mapkñy; ank gñk ,s& 'kD fodr
rs l øh.kZA

1½ 'D ig l u & bl ig l u p dq SckS l u; kl h dq S'k6 oS.lo tlatkxor HDr nk gñl k Mksk;k tæk
,A

1½ fod'r & fod'r bl ul nk dkj.k ,g-,stsb l p foHkx viusvl yh : i xh NkM;Sfod'r vFkz
udyh : lk xh /kju djh yñk ,A

odr iglu dkepl vfn nh xYyclr rsmI nsxh /kij.k djuvkgysuid d d d p f d ; arsr i lfo ; adluS ; q r g l a k , A

2-1-5 l a h k z i g l u % l a h . k z i g l u n s y { k . k c h f o d ' r i g l u v k g y k y s k g l a s u A b l p Q c d Z N M k o f f h n s v a s n k , s t s j b l p o f f h n s v a s n k l e k o s k d j h f n r r k t k r l a , g l a h . k z i g l u c u h t a k , A b l p u k ; d f t l d d S n k g k l k M s / k u k p l a g n k , s m l v k g y k y s k x S c h y f i o s k v f n c u k b ; S y k l a x h g l a k , A

n'k: id nsericd = s a i g l u a p N a p k f y ; a n s g k ; j l a n k l e k o s k g l a k p l a g n k A N a p k f y ; a n s g k ; 1/2 f l e r 1/2 g f l r 1/3 f o g f l r 1/4 m i g f l r 1/5 v i g f l r r s 1/2 v f r g f l r

2-1-5 f l e & f l e n h d f k o l r q b f r g k l i f l) g l a h , A n'k: id n s v h d k d k j / k f u d u s f l e l M - 2 k r s / k r q f e k e l a b l ' k n n h m r i f r n k g l a k e l u s n k , A y f c l u , g / k r q u k r s y k d i f l) , s r s u k x S / k r q n s i k B p b l n k m y y s k d h r k x a k , A l M - 2 k r ' k n n k v f k z , s l e g A b l : id p d b z i k r j d k ; Z i n r g l a ; S o l r q x x f r f n a s u r s m a n s k o i y p s f l e k a x S b l n h d f k o l r q v x a o n / h , j b l d j h b l f o / k n k u k a f f l e j D [k v k x s k , A

b l p d k ' k d h o ' f r n s v y k o k c k d h l O h u a o ' f r ; a n k l e k o s k g l a k , A

n o r k j x l v k o z ; { k j k o ' k j H m r & i s } f i ' k p v f n b l n s l k y l a u k ; d g l a s u A g l ; r s ' k a k j j l a x h N k M + S b l p N g n h r j l a n k o . k u d h r k t a k , A f l e p e d [k : i S p j k s z j l o ; k r g l a k , A b l p f c t y h n h d M e l] l j r t x g u] H o k y] i s y ; q e k ; k j b a j t k y v f n n ' ; a n h H j e k j g l a h , A

2-1-6 O ; k ; k s x % , g b d , d k a d h : id , s f t l n h f o ' k o l r q i z [; k r g l a h , A O ; k ; k s x n k O ; q i f r i j d v f k z , s & f o ' k s k s k v k l e u r k r ~ ; q ; U r s d k ; k z k z l j a k U r s = f r O ; k ; k s x v f k z r f t l p f o ' k s k : l k d l u S p k s i a i k l l a n k d E e v k a n s u m l x h O ; k ; k s x v k [k v k t a n k , A b l ' k n k f k z f k e k a x S , g x Y l i ' V g k b z t a n h , s t s b l n h d f k o l r q u s g - u k ; d a d l u S l j c a k r g l a h , s t s g M s Q y i k f l r n h p k g p E g s k k a v i u h f O ; k , a p : T t s n s j k a n s u A b l n s d f k k u d p ; q] d q r h] l a k ' k z o k n f o o k n] v f n n l l s v k t a n k , A O ; k ; k s x p f l Q z b d f n u n h ? k v u k x h x S u k V ; f o ' k s c u k ; k t a n k , A O ; k ; k s x n s u k ; d p / k h j t n h d e h g l a h , A v k s j ~ r k s y a f k e k a r k s y a v i u s b f P N r Q y x h i k l r d j h y s k p k g n k , A b l d j h O ; k ; k s x p e d k r s i f r e d k l f u / k n s b d n e c k n f u o z u l f u / k v k b z t a n h , s r s e > k v S v k s v k g y h x H z r s f o e ' k z l f u / k ; a n k b l p i f j R ; k x d j h f n r k t a n k , A b l n h d f k o l r q b f r g k l i f l) g l a h , s f t l p b f r g k l i f l) r s / k h j k s r u k ; d n k l g k j k y s k t a n k , A

bl p Ng inlr 1/2ku viusvki izlv gksvlgvyzjl gmsuA bl p ijj'k ikrjanh fxurjh ukjh ikrjaFleka
 cn/k glmh ,A 0;k;lx p ;q tlaQgh l ak'kz nk dlj .k ukjh ubZ glmhA

2-17 Ieodkj % ukvd vlgyk yfkk Ieodkj p ch jEh fu; ktr gksk plfgnkA bl p nork, arsjd'ledluSI jclv
 kr dlbzbrgkl tlaikf.kd ifl) dFkoLrqqgmh ,A bl p foe'kz xh NkM+Sclch pkj l flv/k; laglfn; lauA bl p
 o'fr; kach pkj xSglfn; lauA yfdu dlk'kdh o'fr nk izlx fd'k ?kVv glmk ,A /hjlhokr izl'fr nsno rsnkuo vfn
 ckjg ifl) uk; d gmsu rsmasckjg auk; dsnh Qyiflr ch cD[k cD[k glmh ,A ,g l kjsxSuk; d ojjj l dluShkjs
 nsgmsuA Ieodkj p =Svael gmsuA =Sckjh xSclv nk fp=.k glmk ,A =SxS'kckj gmsu rs=Sckjh xSik=ap fono
 nh flFkr iBk glmh ,A Ieodkj naigysvael p efk rsifrefk nkl fu/k; laglfn; lauA

,g l HkuaFelayfek : id ,sft l nh dFk ckjgsukfM+avfkr 124 ?Mh/nh glmh ,A bl nk nyk rs=hvk vael p' Aa
 rsn' AaukM+ank glmk ,A olrj Lohko rs'k=q erkcd =' Aapky; ansclvsnh ; ktuk dlrh tmh ,A bl p
 /keZvFzrsdle ; dr =Aa pkyh nk 'kckj ch glmk ,A folhqked vFz izdfr rsioskl uled vFk {ki d bl
 p ubZ glmkA igl u vlgyk yfkk bl p ; Fk; lx oflh nsvaxsnk ch l a ktu dlrh tkuk plfgnkA ,g : id nk
 bD , d k izkj ,sft l nk um gj pkyh nsykdl ybz l dnsuA

2-18 oflh % oflh nk vFz , sekvvFkz xyh tlajLrsvlgkyA yfkk gksnsckj .k bl h cFh vD[kvk tak
 ,A ,g bd , dclh ,sbl p dfylr ykdd olrqnk vFku; dlrh tak ,A bl nk uk; d mrej e/; e tlav/ke
 dlbzch glbz l dnk ,A bl p izku jl 'kckj glmk ,A ij clch nsjl ank ch FkMk&FkMk l ekoš bl p gksk
 plfgnk ,A 'kckj jl nsvkpr; dlj .k xSbl p dlk'kdh ofr nk fo/ku viuk; k tak ,sbl p efk rsifrefk
 doy nksxSI flv/k; laglfn; lau rs, g bd xSvael nk glmk ,A

oflh ns13 vx gmsu&

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1- mn?MR; d | 2- voyfxr |
| 3- izlp | 4 f=xr |
| 5- Ny | 6- olDdfy |
| 7- vf/ky | 8- x.M |

9- vol;flhr

10- ulfydk

11- vI Rzyki

12- O;lgkj

13- e'no

oflkh ns13 vxsnk C;lk bl pWyh ,s&

- 1- **mn?NR;d** % ftRFIsxYyokr xwFkZ: lk p glmh ,stk Dgh l wky rstwlc nh ekyk ns: lk p glmh ,sml xh mn?NR;d vk[knsu A
- 2- **voyfxr** % ftRFkabd dEe nscglusdluSnwvk dEe&fl) dhrk tk mRFkavoyfxr vax glmk ,sA
- 3- **iiYp** % ik=avkl sk bd nq nhgkl k iik djusvgyh >Bh rkjtQ djuk oflkh nk iiYp vax elusvk xmk ,sA
- 4- **f=xr** % 'kcn nh l elurk dlwScD[k&cD[k vFlznh ;ktuk djuk f=xr [lq/mk ,sA
- 5- **Nyu** % mlijk 'ky yXxusvgysoD; jkgftlhk vth: uh eryc 'ky ubzgs;sb;Stug-olD;sjkga ddk xh Nyuk Nyu vax [lq/mk ,A
- 6- **olddy** % 'lq dhrxnaolD; xh jkdh ysdjvh vFlak nAp=Aackjh nh mDr iR;fDr xh olddyh xyk;k tmk ,sA
- 7- **vf/lcy** % nAaiikjank LiFkZdkj.k vFkZ~;kk; rk Flakac) ikusnh bPNsvk tk qgh tyu dkj.k bd nq nh xYy Flakac/k;SxYy vk[kuk vf/lcy [lq/mk ,sA
- 8- **x.M** % ftl ySfklw vFlzvkgyk gksij ch izrq dlwSI jck glkZI dusvgyk olD; plud vkD[kh fnUk tk mlysx.M uked cflh vax glmk ,sA
- 9- **vol;flhr** %& ftRFIsI gte Lhk'' dlwsvkD[ksxnsolD; nh nbZpWyahdlwSO;k[;k djh fnUk tah ,sml xh vol;flhr oflkh vax vkD[kvk tmk ,sA
- 10- **ulfydk** % migkl tkfu gkl sdlwS;Dr xw+vFlzvkgyh lgyh xSufy;k [lq/mh ,A
- 11- **vI Rzyki** & bd nscn nbZvl Eho xYy tkfu ,Jh xYy tgnk ddk dlwSI jck ubzgs; xYy nk o.ku vI Rzyki [lq/mk ,sA

- 12- **0;kgkj** % gkLIsxh i6ik djusvlgcyk ,d k oK; ft l nk vfhik; fd'k glj xSglmk ,sA 0;kgkj uked ofFh vx [ky/mk ,sA
- 13- **e'no** % ftRfankk xqk rsxqk nkk gkZtmsu ml xh e'no ofFh vx vK[ksk tmk ,sA

fu'd'k

n'k: id nabushnsnk fo'ksk v/;;u djusijš ,g xYy lK gkZtanh ,stsvkn uK; lKGR; nhjpuk bus Hmsnsvk/kj ij xSdhrh tnh dK vTt nsukV; lKGR; p bmk ipyu [Re gkZpnsnk ,A ij Qgh ch uK/d fo/k nk v/;;u djusvlgysyLIsxh bushnsnkjstludkjhgkik ykteh ,sdlts,g Hn uk; jpuk vKlRsbu uho nk dfe djnsuA

2-1-9 **val** %val : id , dleth glæk , srsbl nh dFKoLrqiz ; kr glæh , sA val ula" dUuSxSbl nh , dlethrk
 0; Dr glæh , sA ukVd tlaizdj .k vln nsvUrxz 0; kr val fuDdk glæk , sA ij , g val viuk Loræ : lk LFKir
 djnsgkZml FkelaFd'k cMMk glæk , sA val xh mRI 'f'dkæd nh l kK ch frUth xsh , A mRI 'f'dkæd 'kñ nk vFKZ
 , s'kæd djusvlgyh ukj ; kaA rsmasdluSvædr gksædj .k xSbl xh mRI 'f'Vdkæd vKd[ksk tæk , sA bl p
 ; ð dlyk iðk gksnsfouk'k djh ukj ; anh 'kædxLr voLFk nLI h tæh , sA bl p izku jI d : .k glæk , srs
 l /kij .k ij'k xSbl nsuk ; d glæsu A bl p Hkjrh o'fik nk xSo .kz glæk , sA

2-1-10 **bælex** %4 valsvlgyk : id glæk , sA bl p dFKoLrqvæ'kd : lk p iæ ; kr tflu
 bfrgkl ifl) rsvæ'kd : lk p dFYir glæh , sA dFKoLrqnk ey <kp rsiKlj iæ ; kr glæu yædu mæk fuokZ
 dKifud <x dluSdhrk tæk , sA

'bælex* 'kñ nk vFKZ , sHæM+k A , g-tho viusNy&diV rspykdh vLrSifi) , sA rsbl
 : id p chbl pKYhansNy&diV nk xSo .kz dhrk tæk , sA bl dfj ; sbl nk ula bælex isk , sA ft l pKYh
 bd tæyh tho , ð h Lotkr ukjh nh dkeuk djnk , sft l xh iluk ml vLrSeædu ubæglæk A ml pKYhaxS
 bl : id p chuk ; d , ð h uk ; dk nh dkeuk djnk , ð t l xh ikæZl duk ml vLrSeædy gks A bl : id p
 ifruk ; d nh b ; Sdk'k'k glæh , stsuk ; d viuh uk ; dk xh ubZ ikæZl dSA ifruk ; d cd[k&cd[k pKYhans
 Ny&diV jlgauk ; d xh uk ; dk Fkelañj jD[knk , sA vlg~ , ð h lFKir iðk djh fnæk , sft l dluS ; ð nsv l kj
 iðk gks yxh ilæsu A ij uk ; d viuh l e> cæ dluS ; ð xh Vkyusp dke ; kc glæZ tæk , sA bl nsir ; d val
 nh dFK l æfBr gks h pKgnh A bl p vfo'okl nsokrloj .k nh l 'f'V dhrh tkuh pKgnh rsfojkk nk ey ch
 vfo'okl nk okrloj .k xSgksik pKgnk A ; ð nk ey dj .k okLrfodrkh xh Bhd pKYhadluSubæI e> uk ch glæZ
 l dnk , sbl p fo'ksk : lk p l æk] fon] vigj .k vln nk vflu ; dhrk tæk , sA

fd'k yæ bl p 10 iKlj Lotdkj djnsu rsfd'k 12 rsfd'k bl p 6 xSiKlj j [luk plænsuA bl p 'kækj
 rs'kækj HæK nkssn'kæ tæZl dnsu A bl p Hæ cl bluk , stsbl p nœL=h nk xSvflu ; dhrk tæk , sA

vH;kl ybZ l qky

i01 /kuut ; nsn'k: idap k uW/d] izlj .k rsbzke'x ckiSrQl hyh 0; ksk ns/v

i02 n'k: id nsl eodkj] ofFk] igl u] vø : idsnh foLrkjiøZ ppkZdjks

i03 /kuut ; nsn'k: idank fo'ksk v/; ;u djnsgkZvTt y[ksk djnsuW/d : lk p bnh Egrk fl) dj

lgk;d i qrdla

1½fgmh n'k: id MNHsy'køj 0; kl] pksEck fo | k Hou] cukj l

2½fgmh n'k: id MNH dkdj ekyoh;] pksEck vejHkrh izk'ku okjk.kl h

3½n'k: ide-MNHUfuokl 'WkL=.Wj l kgr; Høkj l kkk' cktkj ejB

4½Hkrh; ukV; 'WkL= vks jæp MNHjel kxj f=i kBh v'WkL izk'ku fnYyh

m^vlafnD[ksk tk rla: id pk epu xh N^fM+Sckdh ns l kjs vax l kgr; fn; a l kj; afoekk, ap dd Suk dd S
pkYyh j^nsuA ft l yS^jrefu ,g-vk[lnsu ^j l ukV; nk ck.k rRo ,A* rlamlnk vkD[kusnk eryc g^mk
,s^j l dlo; 1/4 kgr; 1/2nk ck.k rRo ,A*

^jrefu nsukV; ns=Sced[k rRo ellusnsu&1/4oLrq1/2us k 1/3^j l A b^ua=^uap m^uaj l xh
l kjad^yk erk egRo fnl^nsnk ,A dh tsj l cx\$ d^A ch rRo ^or u^ag^A l dnlA

^jrefu nscln rs^leg d^yk i^gys d^uavpk; ^ dlo; 'ML= fuelzk p d^g-; ^nku fnl^nk ,gmk
fd^k ch mYy[k u^afeynlA ukV^ML= nscln fl)k ^leg nk ^dlo; ky^kj* xSfeynk ,A bl Lgicab^,Syxnk
,s^jrefu nscln j l fl)klr nh d^A ppkZ xSu^ag^AA

^leg d^yk yb; Sif.Mrjkt txl^k rxj vpk; Z=^Aafg l sp cM^, nsy^tsu 1/4^j l xh vy^kj
nk xSbd ^n ellusvlgysvpk; 1/2^j l xh e^ofu nk bd vax ij ed[k vax ellusvlgysvpk; Zrs 1/3^j l
xh dlo; nh v^krek ellusvlgysvpk; A

j l xh vy^kj nk bd ^n ellusvlgysvpk; Z

^kjr h; dlo; 'ML= p j l nscln vy^kj l Ecnk; nk tle g^v^kA ,g-l Ecnk; vy^kj xh dlo; nh v^krek
eunk ,srsclo; ns l kjs rRoaxl^ t^gM^, gnh l ^jrk c^k^nsu] m^uax vy^kj eunk ,A j l dluSclo; p vlulh
v^nk ,^ dlo; l ^j cunk ,^ bl djh vy^kjoknh ml h ch vy^kj xSeunsuA ^leg egkcllo; p j l nk c^k
Eg^ko eunsuA ,gmk eryc ,g-g^vk ts^leg usu^apkgng^A ch j l nsEg^o xh Lohdkj djuk xSis^kA ,g-
xYy cd[kjh ,sts^leg nh utj olr^jd gh rlo; am^uaj l l ^h; Zxh 'k^k^k l ^h; Zxsv^kD[ks^kA

^leg ckn n.Mh vk,A ft^uaj l xh vy^kj nseclkcysp nq Fk^jk ij xSjD[ks^kA m^uavVBaj l a
xh j l on-vy^kj vk[ks^kA n.Mh us^leg nk r^yuk p j l nk foopu ersfolrkj dluSclrk nk ,A LFK^A
^koansj l p cnyusns^cf^; k nk ch folrkj i^nd l o.l^u dhrsnk ,A n.Mh el^k Zx^ nh xYy djnsg^A ml h
bd pkYyh dluSj l xSeunsuA m^v^an.Mh rs^kn p ch j l nh fl^k^r Lohdkj djnsuA

n.Mh nscln okeu nk l elav^nk ,A m^uach j l xh nq Fk^jk ij xSjD[ks^kA okeu usj^r xh
dlo; nh v^krek ellusk rsj^r nk ck.k xqk xhA j l xh vy^kj pk d^fM<; Sxqk dluSt^M^ v^k^kA

vy^kjoknh vpk; ^ p j l ns l h^Zp l ^uaFkelaeg^lo i^wZFWgj #^v nk ,A m^uavy^kj l Ecnk;
xh viuk ; ^nku nsnsd lu&d luSj l xh ch cM^ cjh dh dluSl e>vk rs l e>kusnk tru dhr^kA #^v us
j l xh vy^kjaFkela^r djko; Sml h viuk Lor^= Fk^j n^vk; kA ,gnsbykok m^uaj l nh Eg^k ij t^j
fnmsg^A vk[ks^k ts l gn; l ekt d uhj l 'ML=ad^yk Mjnsu(bl djh dlo; xh l j l rs l jy culb; Sisk
clrk tluk pk^gnk ,^ t^gns dluSm^uax pr^kZQy ^k^r g^A l dA

#^v nscln vy^kjoknh vpk; Z#; ; d] t; n^ rsvli; n^f{kr g^,A ,g=-^Sc^kD vy^kjoknh
vpk; Zgs ij blns l earxj i^t^&i^ns^e^ofu fl)klr nk ^pkj] ^ l kj g^A p^cl^nk g^kA bl xYy ,g-vpk; Z

viusvki xh èofu nscòko d'y cplã uãal dA ,g-xVy cD[kjh ,stsb'uaavpk;ã dko; nh vRrek vyãkj xh xSelusvA #,; d nk 'vyãkj loLo} t; nò nk 'plëky'd* rsvli; nff{kr nk 'doy; kulh* xLFk blhs vyãkjoknh g'usnsLi 'V çek.k uA m^vkaftl ; p ,g-vpk;Zg", ml cYyS jI rsèofu nk foj'ek djuk d'Ä l'Fk uãaxkA bl djh b'uaavpk;ã jI xh #æV d'yk ch tlnk eku fnüKA

jI xh èofu nk bd vx ellus vlgys vpk;Z

Òkjr h dko; 'kl= p vpk;Zvkuhoëku vklI svk èofu fl)kur xh vkgusdUuSbd Økur tu vKã xãA dh tsftluk bl fl)kur nk cj'ek g'vk bluk 'kk; n dQ Sch fl)kur nk cj'ek uãag'vk g'uka ftluk bl fl)kur nk foj'ek g'Ä bluk xSblusfo}kuaxh çÒkor ch dhrkA ckn vlgysvyãkjoknh vpk;ZrsjI oknh vpk;Z[kkl dfj;Sèofu fl)kur d'yk ersiðkor g',A vtadçèofu fl)kur xh bluk eku&I eku Fg'vk ij 'lgh ch èofuoknh vpk;ã jI nh EgÜkk xh ch Lohdkj dhrkA ft'lnsp vkuhoëku] eEeV gæplæ] fo|këj rsif.Mr jkt txlukFk g'nsuka yf'stkã l dnsuA vtadç ,g-vpk;Z dko; nh vRrek èofu xh eunsu rs'èofu dko;* xh mre dko; eunsuA ij 'èkofu dko;* p ch ,g-jI èofu dko; xh xSerk Egüo fnas uA

vkuhoëku nsckn ch ftluseofuoknh vpk;Zg", m'ua l ÒusjI nh 0; k[; k dhr rsmI h EgÜk fnRr h eEeV dko; nsc; "tu nh xYy djnsg'Ä viuh ofr p 'jI kLok* xh l ÒuaFlekacMMk ç; "tu nLnsuA eEeV vk[lns u 'ldy ç; "tu e'ÿ0malelrjeo jI koku leqðmafoxfyr oškrjekulheA¹ dko; nk vkuh l Òuaç; "tu ad'yk cMMk ç; "tu ,} tgMk cxS dQ Sj'd #dlov nsrsfpj yXsnsjI koku g'mk ,A ml ySgj p'lyh nk Kku g'Ä tæk ,A

'kñkZftlySèofu nh r'guk p erk perdkjh g',sij mRfIsjI nh flFkr fd'k ÄVV g',srkch mRfIsjI xh rjthg-fnÜh tkh pl'gnh ,A eEeV nsvD[kusnk erylç ,g-,stsmRfIsjI vyãkj ns: i p g'x jI èofu ns: i p uãA

eEeV nsckn v'usvlgysèofuoknh vpk;Z] gæplæ rsfoekëj usd'Ä ueÈ xYy uãavkD[k] eEeV nh èkj.k xh xSn'gjk, nk ,A èofu fl)kur ns[kjh vpk;Zif.Mrjkt txlukFk] tgMçdfo ch g'j m'ua jI xh 0; x d'yk ml ij uãaelusvA

jI oknh vpk;Z

jI oknh vpk;ã p l ÒuaFlekaiçyaÒjrefu nk ula v'uk ,A Òjr nsckn mlusfpj jI fl)kur ij d'Ä pplZuãag'Ä ftlusfpj èofu fl)kur nk tle uãag'vA dh tsèofu rsjI nk vkiwpaumëk l jclëk ,A ,g-n",sÒkooknh fl)kur uA çrh; eku vFZrsv'gnsçòko nh xYy ftlySpyh rlafo}kuank è;ku jI

1- Òkjr h; dko; 'kl= dççreku&M,E txnh'k çl kn d'Fkd&l Ok&54

vlgys iklisch xs/ka fo}kuank jI vlgys iklisè;ku tkusnsn" dkj.k gA 1/2æofu fl)kurokh vpk;ZjI
nh vReijd 0;k[;k dhrhA 1/21/2nq iklisæofu fl)kuro foj"èh fo}ku æofu nsfoj"èk p dd Sg j fl)kuro
LFkiuk djuk plæns gA

jI okh vpk;æp ÒÍ y"YyV nk ula l ÒuaFlekaigysv"nk ,A ,g-vpk;Zæofu fl)kuro d"yk igys
g", nsuA ÒÍ y"YyV nk gokyk Òjrefu nsjI nh mRifr ckjSI# nh 0;k[;k p fnlkk xsk ,A vtadç ,g-
gokyk bd fuDdk tugk vak ,sij 1gh ch ,g-fuDdk tugk vak ch ÒÍ y"YyV nh bl ckjSekk.k kh çdV
djusp l (ke ,A bl m)j.k nsvèkj ij bl urhtsij iqtsvk tkA l dnk ,A tsÒÍ y"YyV igysvpk;Z
gsft"uajI nh nk'kud utfj;sdluS0;k[;k dhrhA

ÒÍ y"YyV ckn 'kæp nk ft" v"nk ,A dh ts'kæp nsÒÍ y"YyV nser mRiflkk nk [k.Mu
dfj;SjI kh vuçku nk fo'ksnflI ;SmI h l ân; l ekftd rxj i tkusnk ç;kl dhnsnk ,A ÒÍ y"YyV vlxj
'kæp nk ch d"Å xtfk miyçk uÅag"Å l d"ka

ÒÍ 'kæp ckn ÒÍ uk;d usvD[ksk tæk ,sts"ân; nizk" ula nsxtfk nh jpu dhrh ghA bl
xYySnk irk vf0uo xtr nsxtfk vf0uo Òkjr" rs"ol;ky'd y"pu* ijk yxnk ,sdh tsb"uaxtfavf0uo
xtr usÒÍ uk;d nser mndr dhnsnsuA ÒÍ uk;d 'k" rsvfkZ xh x"ok eunsu rs0;kij nh çækurk xh
dk0; eunsuA ÒÍ uk;d ân;okh nk'kud ellustmsuA mlhk er ,stsftluk fpj ân; Òko dluSv"r&ç"r
uÅag"Å tæk mlusfpj mlh 'ky pkyh 0;Dr uÅadhrk tkA l dnkA ÒÍ uk;d gthk xykuk ,stsftRfks'kna
nh iækurk g"mh ,sv"g~'kL= g"mk ,ç ftRfsvfkZ nh iækurk g"mh ,sv"g-vk[;ku g"mk ,srsb"uan"uans
x"ok g"Å tkusij ftRfsv0;kij nh iækurk g"mh ,ç v"g-dk0; g"mk ,A ,gmk eryc ,g-g"vk tsÒÍ uk;d
dk0; p jI nh iækurk xh xSeglko fnmsgA ÒÍ uk;d usbd Fkqjk ij rsbRfkrxj vD[ksnk ,stsdk0;
nk edIn NMk jI dluSvkufhr djuk g"mk ,ç v"g-ularsmnsk fnmk ,srsulaxSxYr Bhd nk Kku djmk
,A jI ns l h0z p ÒÍ uk;d nh l kjad"yk cMMh ns ,smnk 1 kkkj.k kdj.k nk fl)kuro" ftlusjI po.kz
p l ân; l ekftd xh Eg0ko i wZ Fkqj; fnlka

Òkjr h dk0; 'kL= p ÒÍ uk;d ckn vf0uoxtr vk, ft"sviusxtfk p viusx" ÒÍ r" nk ula
cMsvknj dluSyf"snk ,A "dk0; &d"p" ula nk mak xtfk ch vt t miyçk uÅa ,A vf0uoxtr usviusxtfk
p xSFkqjk&Fkqjk mseraxh l æt : i p fnlksnk ,A ÒÍ r" jI okh vpk;Zgsrsm"uajI nh l lkk l ân;
l ekftd p ellhA v"g-jI kh vuçj.k uÅaeunA mserkcd uV vln vf0u; nh dyk dluSjfr vln
dluSifjiqV jI mPpd"v nh Òfedk p isk djnsu rlxS l ân; l ekftd mlh vRlkr djnk ,A ÒÍ
r" nk ,g-cher gk tsdk0; nslkjsSrRo vyækj xqk cxsk bd nq nsvuqhy g"u rlxSjI nh 0;æuk
g"Å l dnh ,A ÒÍ r" jI koku vLrSdd Sch foèk p xtr xh cMk Eg0ko i wZ Fkqj; fnmsgA rlxS l ÅN'r
nsçkphu ukVdæp xtr t: j g"msgA

jI kh l ÒuaFlekaerk Eg0ko i wZ Fkqj; n"vkusnk Js vf0uoxtr g"axh tæk ,A dh tsb"uanskuro
n"ku nsvèkj ij jI nh cMk ekfed rsnk'kud 0;k[;k dhrh ft l h yx0x l ÒuafonkuaLohdkj dhrhA

vf0uoxtr gjaxSisyh ckhjl xh dko; nh vRek vD[ks/A vf0uoxtr gjajl xh lkeltd p ellus/A m'ujl xh ijsmRd'kzrxj i tkuavLrSdKO; nslkjavaxansikjLifjd ey ij t'j fnlk ;kfu dcv'g-v'pR; nsEgUko xh tkunsgA vtadcm'uv'pR; 'Kn nk bLreky uAdhrkA b'ujlanh l'k; k vI nh txg u© fudWjr dhrh rs 'Wur jl xh ceqk jl ellus/A b'ujl xh mRiflOkol] vuNfrokn ns0Drokn nsAjap k dmf<; Svfo0; fDrokn ns: i p LFKfir dhrkA

I kgr; nizkdj vpk; Zfo'oufK usdKO; nk y{k xSjI ellusnk ,s'okD; ajl RcdadKO; e'A1 blhsbykok vfxuigk.kdij jkt 'k[kj] efgeDl] 'kjinru;] Okupuk vkn d'Avkpk; ajl xh t: jh rsEgUko iWzrRo euns gA viuk&viuk ; xnu fnlKA

jl bd usvkarRo ,stgah nk'Wud 0; k[; k xSv'gnsEgUko rsvfLrRo xh LFKir djh l dnh ghA jl nsersl kjsvpk; amlh nk'Wud fnzVhd".k dluSxSfnD[ksk rsfd'k usml h l'En; Znh fnzVh dluS b; S dkj.k gk tscly&cYya dKO; nsckdh rRo x'ok g'asxsrsjl xh iZkurk feynh xA rsfo}ku ml h dKO; nh vRek ch eluu yxh iA

jl nklo: i&jl ij foLrkj dluSxYy djusd'yk ifyst: jh ,sts,g~tkusk tk tsjl g'mk dg~,s\ y'edd txr p [kVVK] feVBk] ywk] d'fk vkn Nsjl elustasuA tka'gh dQ SphtSnk up'M- ft^;lavnjd nkjl] xlusnk jl oxS/A ij dKO; txr p jl cD[kjh xSpht ,A ,g-v'g-y'd'Uk] vkuh ,j tgnk o.ku 'Knap uAdhrk tA l dnkA ,g-rsvuqfir nk fo'ks,A ,gnk l'vkn xqnsxM]Svlgyk ySkk ,A tgmK xM]Snk l'vkn rsyA l dnk ,sij v'gnh feBkl ckjSnLI h uAdl dnkA xqk N'fm;SI RfK ch jl xYy] feVBk vEc] [M] cQ] vki Ohe oxSj d'AdOkar fn; kafefVB; kapht ka [kuk ,j v'gnsl'vkn d'yk vkufhr ch g'mk ,sij mlhsvkuh xh cD[kjk dfj; SuAnLI h l dnkA jl xh le>usvklrSBhd j'gx tsvl jl xh cD[kj&cD[kjsut'ij; a dluSfn[kp&ij] [kpA

I k; n'ku vuq kj cNfr f=xqkRed g'mh ,&er] jt rsre xqkA l'Uoxqk ij ersckjh jt" rs re" xqk Nk, nsg'asuA ftl euq [kSp l'Uoxqk nh iZkurk ftluh erh g'x] mluh xSv'gnh vRek fuezy g'x] jlx&}sk d'yk ijsg'x rsjl kLoknu vLrSjlx&}sk d'yk eDr g'uk cMk t: jh ,A ft^;kadke] O'ek] e'g-oxSj d'yk eDr vReij'k xSijelRek dluS,dkdij djh l dnk ,j Bhd m'vIajlx&}sk d'yk eDr lkeltd jl n'k xh ckr g'b; Sy'edd dKO; Fkelavy'edd vkuh yA l dnk ,A

ersl kjsfo}kuank xykuk ,stsjl v[k.M ,j mlh="fm;Sel" uAdhrk tA l dnkA vpk; Z0jrefu nsl# p foOkol] vuqo rs0; fOpkjh Oko nsl a"x dluS tgmK; jl mRifr nh xYy dhrh xsh ,j v'g-fl OZ jl mRifr nh cf0; k nh cD[k&cD[k volFK,anh xYy ,A jl mRifr nh cf0; k p bluh cD[kjh&cD[kjh volFK, a xh el" dhrk tkuk ukeflu ,A

1- I kgr; nizk] vpk; Zfo'oufK l Ok&42

vpk;Zfo'oukfk nk xykuk ,stsjl loçdk'kukh g'mk ,A bRFKLoçdk'kukh nk eryc ,š vkrk nk lo0kod n'ka'd'yk e0r g'ukA ft^;ka'ljt nk rst d'ackjh cnyap vKĀ tmk ,A b^;kaxsvkrk nk rst ch n'kanslk ,p vKĀ tmk ,A ij jl n'kk p ,g-n'k viusvki nj NMIĀ tmsu rsvkrka viusew : i p çdkf'kr g'usyxnh ,svkrk nsçdk'keku Lo: i nk ukA xsvkukh ,srsv'g-vkukh xSjl ,A

jl n'kk p lgn; ikBd tka'keftd Li'kz'kw; g'Ā tmk ,A ftlysv'g~jl p Mqcsnk g'mk ,srka0qyh tmk ,stsv'gnsdlusv'gfn; kackgekach g0i] y'0kka ch g0i] v'g-edku ns d0g'ns dejsp c0snk ,š d'y inh lkjh xSph [kĀ edkusnsckn phtSxh v'g-gRFk ikmk ,š eky'iu yxnk ,srklm h irk yxnk ,stspht mLI Sus [kĀ v'Mk nh ,A tsj ikBd d0Sik= p Mqch tmk ,srka drkc edkusnsckn v'g-v'gnsdlusjyn&feyns gj eu0 [Kp ml ik= xh r0nk ,A ft^;kavkrk ckjS'usr usr* vk[ksk tmk ,š m'v'kaxsv'g-eu0 [kaxh fnfD [k; š i0gys ml h v'g-ik= l ef>; S'qgh usr vkfD [k; SN'Mk tmk ,A

vpk;Zfo'oukfk erkcd d0; l'vkn rscā l'vkn p d'Ā r00od v0rj u0a ,A v0rj NMIk vofek nk ,A cākukh LFWĀ g'mk ,š tgnk bd ckjh l'vkn yĀ y0s ij v'g-l'vkn EgsKavkrScusk j0nk ,A tgnk v'gns p bd ckjh Mqch tmk ,sv'g-ifjr; Sdnv'gns pk ckj- u0afudynkA ij d0; kulk mlusfpjS vkrSxSg'mk ,sftlusfpj ikBd v'gns p Mqcsnk ,stlav'gnsdlus tMknk ,š v'gnsprap ,A ikBd ftlus fpj jl n'kk p g'mk ,smlusfpj v'gns ijk n'kanh pkj ch pd'Ā xnh g'mh ,srsml jl nk vlj [kre g'msxSij kusn'k ijfr; SiBd xh Ājh y0su] viuh idM+cukĀ y0suA m'uan'kaxh lueqau0ai0nA d0; nk l'vkn l'0k rsr0r Fg'usvkgyk rsg'mk ,sij LFWĀ u0a cā vkukh dBu riL; k dluSfg'mk ,srsn'ka xh l'ust<adM<h vdkmk ,srsLFWĀ g'mk ,A ft^;kave; We p tho ftlysviuk th0iuk N'fM+svkrig'k 0ukh tmk ,š e'k nh ; k=k p v'fure iMk ij i0t; Sv'g-ml ije rRo dluSb^;kabdfed g'Ā tmk ,sft^;ka d'Ā n' tusbd xSmnj p j'0k djnsg'uA Bhd m'v'kalkgR; FkelaFg'usvkgysvkukh p Mqç; Sch ikBd bDdSmnj p j'0g'usvkgyh l'fkr p i0th tmk ,A bli Sdjh vpk;Zfo'oukfk usbl xh cā l'vkn u0avkD [k; S cākukh Lk0nj vkD [ksnk ,A

gj vkukh jl u0a ,A dh ts'ky Qqy fnfD [k; Sch vl vkufhr g'usvka [k0ljr fQYe v'0ush xh fnfD [k; Sch vkufhr g'usvka d'Ā euiluh pht Fg'Ā tkus ij vkufhr g'usvka l d'Ā fnfD [k; Sch vkufhr g'usvka ,g-lc vkukh t: j u ij jl u0a dh tsbd rso}ku jl ml vkukh xh eunsu tgnk l jcl0k LFwy b'fuz; adluSu0ag'mk rs ,g-lc pht kav l vD [k0 tugh LFwy blnh dluSfnD [kusvkaeustugh l 0e bl0h dluSu0a nwk jl m^;sg'mk ,stgnh mRif0k 0ko d'yk g'Ā nh g' ,sv'g-ch mnkr tkalig.kh; 0ko d'ya ft^;ka'ky QqySxh fnDdusdlusvu0r mnkr Lig.kh; r'kaxScuh l dnh tsj vl v'gah l 0jrk

d'yk ç0kfor g'b; Sv'gnsdlusfgj[k dju yxh i⁰ v'gñsej>lb; S>Mñ tklusij l<sp d#.k jl iñk
 g'Ä tñkA ij ,d k fd'k uñag'mkA v'g-fl QZviuh l'ñjrk rsn'kñ nh l'ñ; Zñfir dkj.k ÄMñ Öj vLrS
 'ky yxnk ,sclA rstçj b; SÖko dko; p çdV g' , nk g' ,srkav'g-bflæ; vkulh uñajñkA mlySv'g-
 jl cuh tñk ,Ä dh tsikBd dYiuk dfj; Sviuh LFky bleh us- xh 'ñ; dfj; SviuseuSxh ml dKifud
 QñySdluSt'Mñ yñk ,Ä

dko; nh jl vuñfir vLrSfo}kuan" phtkat: jh eluh fn; kauA Öko nk mnkr] l'ñj g'ukñ nwk
 ikBd nk jl koku vLrSrs'kj g'ukA jl nslhÖZp ,g-loky çñt nk fo'ksjvk ,stsD;k jl dko;
 p g'mk ,stkaikBd tlan'kñ pA bl çkSm'vkaÖjrefu uscMñ iñysl'kj djkÄ v'Mñ nh ,stsjl dko;
 p ch g'mk ,srslân; ikBd p chA v'öu; ij xYy djnsgÄ Öjrefu usjl xh olrçr rselusvk xS,s
 dlusxSmlh vRe: i ch lohdkj dhrk ,Ä fd'k fo}ku jl xh olrçr eunsu rsfd'k vLrRxA QtZdhrk
 d'Ä ikBd d'Ä egkdko; i<ñk ,Ä v'gñseuSp d'Ä eq[k jl rscÄax⁰kjl iñk g'msuA D;kjl egkdko;
 p ,stkaikBd p \ eyy p rsjl egkdko; p xS,Ä tsj egkdko; p jl uñag'mk rkaikBd rxj iñtus
 nk loky xSiñk uñagk g'ukA rstçj egkdko; p c'öd jl g'mk ij ikBd lân; uñag'mk tkamlyS
 v'gñk eu mlh i<wsvLrSrs'kj uñag'mk tkamlh ml fo'ksnh le> xSuñag'mh rkaegkdko; p jl g'ms
 g'Ä ch ikBd rxj uñagk iñth ldnkA

jl xh vRe: i bl xYyk ch elusvk tñk ,sdh ts ,gñk l'jclæk l<svlrl] vñj eul vRek
 dlus,Ä çekrk nseuSp fd'k LFkÄ Öko g'msu tgm'sfoÖko vñn dlustkxr g'Ä tmsu rs'ñgh jl
 ns: i p çdV g'msuA bRfksjl ns iñk g'usvLrSLgÄ 'kñ eofur g'uk ,sdh tsjl eofur g'mk ,s
 okp; kFZuñÄ dÄackjh l'ñgR; p dñ; aFñgjajl bl pkyh eofur g'vk djnk g'mk ,j v'g-d'Ä uk d'Ä
 jl t: j g'mk ,sij tsj vl mlh jl nsmnkj.k vLrSsyñk pkgpSrkayÄ uñal dnÄ tladÄackjh
 b; lag'mk ,sijh dfork tladfork nsdñ Svak p jl rsg'mk ,sij v'g-fonkuavkLl svk fuñkj jl ans
 rñf uñavñkA ft^k&

tñj fi; tslejFk ,s
 uñarkavejr ch rñsfdl vFkz ,s
 vejr bd >B ,j NMñ dYiuk
 ukadñ SFg'vñ ukadñ S iñrñ ukad'Ä itgx
 tñj xñaxña ij ,s
 blh etcij ekgeuqa iñrk
 blh EgkrM+ch t: j itgx
 rla xSpkj è; Mñs thgxA

ujñe [ktñj;k

bl dfork FkelaFg'usvkgysjl xh dđ Sjl nk ula uđafnŮk tĀ l dnĀ fl QZŮkouđfr jl uđđ mnr Ůkouđfr jl ,soš srsfo}ku jl xh Ůkoaij vkJr nlnsuA ij bl xYySxh g'j xđjĀ p djus nh y'M+,sdh tsjj pKyh nsŮko jl mRifr nk dkj.k uđacuna fl QZmnŮk Ůko xSjl xh iđk djnsuA ft^kaMj LFĀ Ůko ,stgnsijk Ů;kud jl nh mRifŮk g'ah ,A ij ftlySc'Ā ik= dđ Si= dđ SMji'd] nŮwd'yk Mjh tkx rlamRFISŮ;kud jl nh mRifŮk uđag'x dh tsbRFksMj LFĀ Ůko mnr uđagđ tk; t uđagđ cudnk uđagĀ ij tsj l kgr; p tcjnLr Ůpky fp=r g',đ dđ Sik= nsišcd'y ulxnork vkĀ tkuj d'Ā vkrđh ĀjSp cMh tkusnk o.lū g',smRFISŮ;kud jl t: j iđk g'xA bl mnkgj.k ijk fl) g'Ā xsxk tsjl kuđfr mnr ŮkoadluSxSg'ah] vuđpr ŮkoadluSuđĀ bl pKyh mnŮk vuđfr l ekŮ; vuđfr d'yk cD[kjh ch g'Ā tah ,A

**D;k jl Egska vkuh: i xSg'ak ,s **

čkphu vpk; Ārsd#.k vkn l kjsj laxh vkuh: i xSelusvĀ ij ukV;niZkdj jkeplē rsfd'k g'j vpk; Ājl laxh n'fgLI ap cMsk 1- l Ůred jl rs2- nŮred jĀ i gysfgLI sp 'kckj] gL:] ohj] vnŮr rs'kŮr jl jD[krsnq fGLI sp d#.k] j'ē] ođRI rsŮ;kud pkj nŮk čekŮ jl jD[kĀ bl er nk vkrđud vpk; Zjkeplē 'kŮy l eFŮ djnsg'Ā rsčkphu vpk; Zxh l oky djnsg'Ā vk[knsuA 'D; k Ů'ē] nŮk] t'ē] k] Mj vkn ch dnvkuh fnasu \ D;k bl pKyh nsnŮk dna l Ůknh črfr djksu \ D;k er iđk vLrSfoyki djnsg'Ā 'kŮ; k nk jtk' gfj'plē d'yk dIQu exuk fnfD[k; Stk if<+ SvRFk; ;anh txg nh gfj'plē d'yk dIQu exuk fnfD[k; Stk if<+ SvRFk#; anh txg nh fudynsu \ D;k d'Ā nŮkŮr Dgkuh if<+ Sersfpj eu nŮk uđaj'g'ak \

vpk; Zjkeplē 'kŮy g'hh xYySns l eFŮ p ea, g-xYy t'Mek p'g'x tsdĀ ckjh iKbD dđ Scd#.k jl čekŮ Dgkuh xh ckj&ckj i<uk p'g'ak ,sv'g-fl QZ bl djh dh tsbd rsv'gnsŮko mnŮk g'asu rs nwk v'g-iKbD tsj vkiwch ml pKyh fn; aifjLFkr; atkŮko p ečryk ,srkĀ dluSbRFksjl nk eryl [kŮh uđaml pKyh nsŮko tsgMs-y'kd iKbD rxj itluk p'g'ak ,sikBd nsml Ůko: ih Mcjh p Mqch tkuk ,đ nwk ysd nh l Qyrk gSiKbD nk Ů'fēr g'uk] nŮk g'uk] j'uk] Mjuk Ůh jl xSuA

Ůko

fufozlkj euSp v'usvkgys i gysfodkj xh Ůko vk[knsuA Ůko ,d pKyh fn; laeuSpk mVBus vkgfy; karjxlag'fn; kauA tsgM+k dkj.k rsifjLFkr; ansv'usij txfn; kars'kŮr g'hn; kauA ft^k l ečnj p ikh rsj'g'ak xSij v'g-rjx ns: i p mlySxSmlj v'ak ,A ftlySml h gBk nk nck rsmlj nk Čgk dkj.k cunsuA b; kaxSeuđ[kh euSp čē] Ů'ē] gLI k] Mj oxS'k Ůko l ŮSng'asu ftlySft l &ft l Ůko nsvuđny ifjLFkr; kacufn; kau rlav'gelk&v'gelk Ůko tkxh i'ak ,A

ft^, la letnj nh Fkg-y luk t lav' gns pk mV Bus vlg y h rj xanh fxurjh djuk d'Ä I Fk uÄÄ ml Spkyh euð[h euSnh Fkg-y luk t lav' gns pk mV Bus vlg ys Ökoanh fxurjh djuk eðdy , Ä I fgr; dkja eufoKku nsvëkj ij Ökoaxh n'ÄafgLI sp cMsnk , & 1/2 LFWÄ Öko rs 1/2 I pkjh Öko LFWÄ Ökoanh fxurjh p m^, sÖko v'nsu t gMseuð[h euap LFWÄ : i p j gnsu rsdkj.k rs ifjlFkr; aFg'as tlxh i'nsuA I pkjh Öko LFWÄ Ökoans dLus i ßik g'nsuA ij , g-i ßik ch g'nsj g'nsu rs [Kre ch g'nsj g'nsuA bmk thou ikuh pk mV Bus vlg ys cy cy sv lækj {k.k Öaxj g'mk , Ä

ft^, lavI gj cYySfgj [K Ø'äk uÄädj kng' llusvk rsulaxSgj cYySgLI k ns tlaMjk nsg' llusvÄ ftI cYySvl bDdyscsg; Sfd'k l'pk djusg' llusvÄ ml cYySfok k-eu fufodkj g'mk , Ä ftI cYySfok |KfE i<k djng'nsu rsvè; kid i<k djng'nsuA ml cYySfok |KfE ank è; ku i<usvlgys iKLI srsvè; kid nk è; ku i<usvlgys iKLI S g'mk , Ä n', sviuh&viuh Ø;k, ap #T>snsg' usnsclo tm Ökoghu g'nsuA ij tsdj d'Ä ÄV&iVlæk gjdrldjnk ckgjk nk dykl Sp mBh vkoSrkavè; kid I es I kjsfo |KfE gLI h i'eu tlad'Ä vkrölnh vÄ tk rlaI kjsMjh tk³uA isyys, g-y'd ukagLI sulaMjsdch \ dh tsmlyS gLI ustlaMjusnk d'Ä dkj.k xSuÄagkA , gns ijk fl) g'mk , stsvuðly ifjlFkr; ans v'as ij fufodkj euSp j g'ns vlg ys Öko viusvki tlxh i'nsuA

LFWÄ Öko & LFWÄ Öko m'ua Ökoaxh vK [ksk tæk , ß t gMseuð[h euSp I ðksj g'nsu rsvuðly ifjlFkr; lav'as ij tlxh i'nsuA LFWÄ Öko nk tlxir g'uk xSjI nsfodkl nh isy h i'et g'mh , Ä dK; p LFWÄ Öko u'ellusxnsuA jfr] gkl] 'k'd] Ø'äk mRI kg] Ø;] t'et h fole; rsfuonA vlekud vyoI kj & 'M=h okRI Y; xh nI eka Öko eunsuA bl pkyh LFWÄ Ökoanh fxurjh nI g'Ä tmh , Ä d'Ä vlekud fo'ku Ä'ojh ÖDr Öko xh ch cD [kj k LFWÄ Öko eunsuA ij çp hu vpk; ZÄ'oj çæ xh ch jfr nsvlrxz' eunsgÄ ij ejh jk; p Ä'oj çæ xh jfr nsvlrxz' uÄaeluuk p'fncnA dh ts v'gns p dleðrk g'mh , srs Ä'oj ifr iæ 'k] I KRed] dke jg'f g'mk , Ä

LFWÄ Öko I an; I ekt d nseuSp tletkr fLFkr v'g-vuðfr; kau] t gM+ka LFWÄ : i p fo |eku j g'fn; kauA , g-vuðfr; lai < & fy [ksn] vui < fo } ku tlae [K] cPpstact qZl Öuap g'fn; kau] t gM+ka eðk rsFKgj fn [kng'Ä tlxfn; lars I Ä t'fn; kauA , g-vuðfr; lackdh vuðfr; anh rnyuk p efr; larhoj xfr'khy rsI ðe g'fn; kauA b'uavuðfr; ap eð [k : iSp n' ofük; kadE djfn; kau 1/2 I; kj rs 1/2 uQjr] t gM+ka Øe 'k% I KRed rsn [KRed I Ök fn; lag'fn; kauA ckdh fn; kaofük; kablhsedkcy sp ÄVV rhozrs LFhy g'fn; ka uA

foÖko & jI nh mRifük rsfodkl vLrSLFWÄ Öko nk tlxuk cMk t : jh g'mk , Ä LFWÄ Öko rlxS tlxx tsdj v'gns tlxus vLrS d'Ä I leku etm g'xA b'ua I lekuaxh xSfo Öko vk [knsuA foÖko vker g' ij ewZ inKfZ g'nsuA I ðksns LFWÄ Ökoaxh foÖko xStxknsuA foÖko nk 'k'fönd vFZ ch b'; S, & t gMk fo'ksk

: i dluStxkĀ vĀ foĀko xh LFKĀ Ōko nstlxusnk ufeĀk dĳ.k elusvk tĀk ,A foĀko ch n*ĀapKŶy; a nsgĀmsu & 1- vkyĒcu foĀko rs2- mĀhiu foĀkoA tĳnsifĀ Ōko tĳxr gĀmk ,sml h vkyĒcu foĀko vk[ĳns uA ft*; kĀQycMĀ p intk fxrSLgŶy; adlUsQŶy pĀu xsh l ĳrk xh fnd[k; Sĳke nseuSp jfr LFKĀ Ōko i ĳk gĀmk ,A bRFISl ĳrk vkyĒcu foĀko ,srsĳke vkJ; A vkyĒcu nk 'WĀnd vFKz gĀmk ,sĳgĳkĀ tĳnk Lgĳk yb; Sĳfr vĳn LFKĀ Ōko tĳxr gĀmsu l h vkyĒcu foĀko vk[ĳnsuA

mĀhiu foĀko p vkyĒcu foĀko nk : i] vĳnk u[ĳk&utĳdr] gĳko&Ōko oxĳk vĳnsuA dh ts vkyĒcu fn; lĳpsVĳvkJ; nseuSp tĳxns LFKĀ Ōko xh b; kĀŌMĳkĳn; kĀu] ft*; lĳcynh ydfM+ap iĳk ?; A mĀhiu foĀko dĀapKŶy nsgĀmsuA bĀuxh fĳurjh p uĀacĀlusvk tĀĀ l dnĳa blĳk l jclĳk clĳjyh nĳu; kĀdlUs gĀmk ,A

vuĀko&vĳuqk vFKz gĀmk ,sfiPoN&fiPNA vFKz-LFKĀ Ōko nscln izV gĀusvĳgysŌkoA foĀko] LFKĀ Ōko rsvuĀko nk izV gĀuk ,g-l pĳr djnk ,stsŌkoanh fĀ; k cMĳ rĳt pyk djnh ,A vuĀko ns nĀ Ōn elusxnsu&

1- lĳĳod tĳav; Rut&l Ōo nk vFKz gĀmk ,svĳr%ĳj.kĀ vĳr%ĳj.k p i ĳk gĀusvĳgys LFKĀ Ōko nk fodĳ ft l yspĳjs ij izV gĀmk ,sml h l ĳĳod vuĀko vk[ĳnsuA bĀuxh pĳjs ij izV djus vĳrSdĀ tru uĀadjuk iĳk bl djh bĀuxh v; Rut vuĀko vk[ĳnsuA l xĳlĳtĳdj vkJ; bĀuŌkoA xh nclustĳn iSyusnh dĳfĳk ch dĳSrĳk uĀadjh l dnĳ vĳg-pĳjs ij mBh xSvĳnsuA ft*; kĳjfr LFKĀ Ōko nstlxus ij jĳek dĳeufĳ =syh cxĳk l ĳĳod vuĀko mBh vĳnsuA fo}kĀ l ĳĳod vuĀko nsvĳ Ōn elusnsu&

dĳ; d Ōko&'ĳĳfjd pĳVĳ, adlUs tĳns Ōko dĳ; d Ōko [kĳvĳnsu dh ts dĳ; k 'ĳĳh xh vk[ĳnsu gRFk&iĳ rgkĳ] iVduk] l ĳĳrkadjfu; kĳ Ōg[ĳk pk<uĳ] eqh Ygkuh cxĳk l ĳĳk fdĳk dĳ; d Ōko p vĳnk ,A

l pĳjh Ōko&l pĳjh Ōko LFKĀ Ōko xh iqV djus vĳrSgĀnsuA blnk vĳrRo LFKĀ Ōko adlUs xSgĀmk ,ĳ blnk viuk LorU= vĳrRo uĀagĳnkĀ ,g- ikuh nscĳcys vĳkĳj gĀnsuA blnh mej cMĳ yĳgĳh gĀnh ,A ft^; a 'kĳd LFKĀ Ōko dluSfĳlĳk vĳn l pĳjh Ōko foyhu ch gĀ tĳnsu tĳjfr LFKĀ Ōko dluSyTtk l pĳjh Ōko gĀmk ,srsĳgh FkĳfĳjSp foyhu gĀ tĳnk ,A Ōjreĳu us l pĳjh Ōko xh Ō; fĀŌpĳjh Ōko vk[ĳnsk ,s'kk; n bl djh ts ,g-Ōko dĳ S bd jl dluSuĀatĳjĳns cĳYd dnĳdĳ S l Snh iĳV vĳrSĳdV gĀnsu rsdnĳdĳ S l S vĳrS l pĳjh Ōko bĀuxh bl djh vk[ĳvk tĳnk dh ts ,g-Ōko ŌjSĳr l Ōk- nsgĀnsuA bĀuxh vĳlFĳj Ōko ch vk[ĳnsuA dh ts ,g-fdĳk fpjS vĳrSĳdV gĀns rsfoyhu gĀ tĳnsuA blnk l jclĳk vĳr%ĳĳfr dluSgĀmk ,A blnh iĳh&iĳh fĳurjh n l l uk dBu ,A ers l ĳjs l kĳgR; kĳ; A blnh fĳurjh rĳh 1/3 1/2 eluh nh ,A tĳgMĳ bl pĳyĳh ,&

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|
| 1- fuoñ | 2- Lefr | 3- fpark |
| 4- Xyxfu | 5- 'kdk | 6- nhurk |
| 7- vIw k | 8- Je | 9- e" g~ |
| 10- en | 11- vkyI | 12- piyrk |
| 13- otMk | 14- xoz | 15- mxrk |
| 16- g" kZ | 17- viLekj | 18- fordZ |
| 19- tMfk | 20- Lolu | 21- mlekn |
| 22- ekfr | 23- 0; kfk | 24- ve" kZ |
| 25- vkox | 26- foc" ek | 27- eR; q |
| 28- v" l ; | 29- vofgRfk | 30- fuæk |
| 31- =kl | 32- fo" kn | 33- efr |

LFkÄ Öko] mlhsFketa iñk g"usvkgysjI] jI ansnørk] jæk rsfoj"ekh Öko bl pKYyh u& vpk; Zfo'oukFk usvnØr jI xh ijh pKYyh vfoj"ekh jI vk[ksnk , § dh ts, gæk dd S ch jI dluSfoj"ek uÅanLI svka xnkA

1- Öko&dk0; 'kkl= p Öko 'kOn nk ç; "x n^AavFkã p dhrk tank , Å 1- 0; kid vFKZ rs2- l d"pr vFKA 0; kid vFKZ p Öko jI nk i; kZ , srs l d"pr vFKZ p Öko fl QZ l pkjh Öko nk i; kZ , Å vifjiDo fLFkr p LFkÄ Öko ch Öko xS [kpknk , Å

2- jI kkl & jI k0kl nh fLFkr mRFKS cunh , § ftRFKS lekftd tkauSrd fæ'Vh dluS vu"pR; vk, nk g" , Å tsdj d"Ä ik= dd Sdet"j ik= xh tkal kekqxh ekjusp viuh ohjrk l e>Srka mRFKS ohj jI uÅag"b; Sohj jI k0kl g"xA mRFKS ohj jI ns l kjs vax g"ans g"Ä ch vu"pR; dkj.k ohj jI iñk uÅag"Ä l dxA b^, kaxSckdh jI ansckjSp ch g"Ä l dnk , Å

3- Ökok0kl & Ökok0kl p ch vu"pR; iwKZ o.ku djh Öko èofu uÅag"b; S Ökok0kl ellusvk tank , Å ft^, kadq Sos; k p yTtk0ko nsfp=.k xh Ökok0kl vkD [ksvk tkxA Ökok0kl vker" ij ukVd p g"nk , Å

4- Öko"n; &ftlySdd Sbd Öko ns 'kkUr g"usij d"Ä nwk Öko tkxh i"nk , Å nwk Öko i"ysvkgys Öko d"yk erk perdkjiwKZ g"nk , § mlxh Öko"n; vk[ksvk tank , Å

5- Öko'kkUr &bd Öko nsmn; g"usij ftlySml d"yk i"ysvkgys Öko ns 'kkUr g"Ä tkusnk o.ku erk perdkjiwKZ g"Ä tank , § mlxh Öko'kkUr vk[knsuA

6- Öko l fuk &ftlySbd dS tug~perdkj vkgysn" , s Öko bd Fkkgjk] bd lea ij fdVBsg"Ä tnsu rs n"u s Öko ap f[kp&e&f[kpph vkgyh fLFkr cuh tanh , Å bl pKYyh nh fLFkr xh Öko l fuk vk[ksvk tank , Å

7- Òko 'kcyrk&ftRFKsdãÀòko bd nsckn bd dfj;SfdVßsvk, nsg'u] mlh Òko
'kcyrk vk[knsuA

jl fu'ifük

Òjrefu usjl nh d'Ä ifjÒk'kk uÅafnÜkh ij jl fu'ifük nh çfØ;k ckjsbd l# t: j
fnrk **foòokuòko; fòpkjh la`xkæl fu'ifük** vFkZ~foòko] vuòko rs0; fòpkjh Òko ¼ pkjh
Òko½ ns la`x dluSjl nh mRifük g`nh , Æ Òjrefu nsckn ns vpk; Æ viu&vius <æS dluS
Òjrefu ns l# nh 0; k[; k dhrhA ft`Unsp çedk 0; k[; kdkj u 1- ÒÍ y`YyV 2- 'kæp 3- ÒÍ
ukVd rs4- vfòuoxtrA

1- ÒÍ y`YyV nk mRifük Æ ÒÍ y`YyV vpk; Z Òjrefu ns l# ns isgys 0; k[; kdkj
uA blnk viuk d'Ä ch xLFk vtT miyçek uÅa, Æ vpk; Z vfòuoxtr usviusxLFk `eol; ky`dy`pu*
rs`vfòuo òkjrhr`p ÒÍ y`YyV nsfopkjaxh vpk; Z Òjrefu ns l# nh 0; k[; k ns lUnòZp mnèkr
dhrs nk , Æ ÒÍ y`YyV nk xykuk , stsjl nh ixfir vuòk; Z vFkZ-ewy , frgkfd ik= xh g`nh
, Æ m`uafu`ifük nk vFkZ mRifük y`snk , Æ bLlSdjh blnsfl) klr xh mRifükokn nk fl) klr
ch vk[ksvk tæk , Æ ÒÍ y`YyV nk er , sts vfòusk p jl uÅag`nk] v`gæsp vkj`fir djh
y`èkk tæk , Æ bl djh fd`k fo}ku bl h vkj`iokn nk fl) klr ch vk[knsuA bl lSvkj`iokn dluS
lkekftd ch perN`r g`Ä tæk , Æ tlab`^; kavk[kh y`sv` tsmlh ch jl çkr g`Ä tæk , Æ ÒÍ
y`YyV erkcd la`x nk vFkZ ljcèk , Æ

l# nsfoòko] vuòko] rs0; fòpkjh Òko xh lkeusj [kns g`Ä ÒÍ y`YyV nh 0; k[; k bl
pkYyh , s`jfr vkfn LFkÄ Òko] ukf; dk vkfn foòko vkl svk isik g`b; Sckx] plæk] Bllk e`e
vkfn dluSmíhr g`b; Svka`xd] okfpd] l kfüod vkfn vfòu; dluSçrhr t`x g`b; S[kqkh] `kez
vkfn l pkjh Òko dluS iqV g`b; Sjke vkfn vuòk; Z p jl isik djnsuA*

2- 'kæp nk vuèfrok Æ ÒÍ y`YyV vkgyk y`çkk vpk; Z 'kæp nk ch e`eyd xLFk
miyçek uÅa, Æ mUnsfopkjaxh vfòuo xtr rs ÒÍ r`r tug vpk; Æ viusxLFk ap mnèkr dhrs
nk , Æ vpk; Z 'kæp nh jl ljcèk 0; k[; k U; k; &n`kz ns vuèku çek.k ij vekjr , Æ mUn
erkcd foòko vkfn dkj.k] vuòko vkfn dk; Z l pkjh vkfn Òkoaxh vuòrkZ truiòZd mlhk
vuòj.k djnk , Æ lkekftd ml > Bsvuòj.k nk vuèku djh y`nsu rsmlnsp ch jl isik
g`Ä tæk , Æ ft`^; kan`kZ ukVd fn[kkÄ g`Ä tkunsu ts, g~lc vfòusk, adluSuÅag`vk djnkA
, g~rsfl QZewy , frgkfd ik= ank vuòj.k ¼ vfòu; ½ xSdjkdjnsuA bl nsckotm ch n`kZ
[kqk rsnd`kh g`nsuA , g~lc vuèku dkj.k g`nk , Æ

ÒÍ y"YyV rs 'kòd nh 0;k[;k p fl QZ bluk xS QdZ ,&ÒÍ y"YyV erkcd ew ,frgkfl d ik=a nk vuòrkZ vkj"i djh y"nk ,srs 'kòd erkcd vuòrkZ ns vuòj.k nk lkekftd vuòku dfj;Sjl xòj-k djnk ,A

3- ÒÍ uk;d nk ÒòDrokn&ÒÍ uk;d nk ch e"yid xZFk miyCek u"Áa ,A blnsjl l jclèkh fopkjank irk m^uaxZFka ijk yxnk ,A ft^uavpk;Á viusxZFk p ÒÍ uk;d nser nk [k.Mu dfj;Sviuser nh LFKkiuk dhr"Á ÒÍ uk;d bd ug~vpk;Zg", u] ft^uax lkekftd xh cMk mPpk Fkkgjk fnÜKA ÒÍ uk;d erkcd uka vuòpk;Z uka vuòrkZ rs uka xS lkekftd ns l lhÒZp ukarsjl nh çrhr g"anh ,§ ukamRifÜk g"anh ,srsukaxSvf00;fDrA mluserkcd ukVd fnd[kus ns bdne ckn foòko vkfn dluS lkekj.khdj.k g"Á tank ,A ftlyS lkekftd nk lkekj.khdj.k g"Á tank ,smlyS le>" v"~jl nk Ò"x djnk ,A ÒÍ uk;d dk0;Loknu fn;ka =Si"fm;kaeunsu 1- vf0èkk 2- ÒkodRo 3- Ò"tdRoA ÒÍuk;d l a"x nk vFkZÒ"tu&Ò"t; l jclèk eunsuA fu"ifÜk nk vFkZÒÍuk;d Ò"x y"nsuA bLI Sdjh blnsfl)klr xh ÒòDrokn nk fl)klr vk[ksvk tank ,A ÒòDr nk vFkZ g"ank ,&[kkukA

4- vf0uoxqr nk vf00;fDrokn&vpk;Z vf0uoxqr ckdh =^Áa vpk;Á ckn g",] bl djh mlnk xZFk vt t ch miyCek ,A ÒÍ uk;d vkgyk y"kk vf0uo xqr nk xykuk ,stsjl fu"ifÜk lán; lkekftd xh g"anh ,A vf0uoxqr fu"ifÜk nk vFkZvf00;fDr eunsu rsl a"x nk vFkZ0;Á; &0;¥-td Òko l jclèkA mlnk xykuk ,sts lkekj.khdj.k 0;f"Vr nsekjkry ij u"Áa g"b;S lef"V nsekjkry ij g"ank ,A ,g-xYy dkOh gnæ rxj Bhd ch ,A ukVd nk ftluk etk fdVBS csg;SfnD[kusp v"nk ,smluk bDdysu"ÁA vf0uo xqr erkcd foòko vkfn ol;at dè vkl svk jfr vkfn LFKÁ Òko dluS lkekj.khdj.k g"Á tank ,A m^,s0;ftr g"b;S'kackj vkfn jla p vf00;Dr g"ank ,A bLI Sdjh ftlusfpj foòko vkfn dluS lkekftd ank l jclèk cusnk j"ank ,§ mlusfpj xSjl nh vf00;fDr g"anh ,A

l kekj.khdj.k&l kekj.khdj.k nk vFkZ ,§ vl kekj.k nk lkekj.k g"b;S l keus v"ukA ft^;ka ukVd p jke] lhrk] veu] l qhrk vkfn ik= uA i"ysrs lkekftd xh ,g-ik= c'ksk le>"nsu rs"lgh vLrk&vLrk mlnsdluSrknkRe; l jclèk g"Á tkusij v"~ik= lkekftd vLrS ik= c'ksk u"Áag"b;SmUnsviu"§ cM"ftxjh tu g"Á tnsu] ftlySmUnk nqk&l qk lkekftd nk nqk&l qk g"Á tank ,srka le>h yS" l kekj.khdj.k g"Á xsvka

jlans0a

o9s rsjl v[k.M ,A bl djh v"gnas Òn&mi0na nh xYy djuk cudnk u"Áa ij 0;okgfj d fnzVh dluS le>u&le>kus vLrSjl ns Òna nh ppkZ djuk t: jh ,A

1- **Ükāk j l** &fo0ko] vu0ko rslpkjh 0ko nslā"x dluSifjiDo voLFk p iđts nk jfr LFkĀ 0ko Ükāk j l [k'vkank ,A Ükāk 'kOn n^Aa'kOnmsesy dluScusnk ,& Ükāk+vkjA Ükāk nk vFKZg"ank ,sdke"æd rsvkj nk vFKZg"ank ,š of)] xfr] çkflrA bl pkYyh Ükāk nk vFKZg"vk dke"æd nh çkflr tka of)A jfr nk vFKZg"ank ,&çEA bRFKSçE nk eryl fi QZ L=h&i#k çE ,srs v"~g~ch 'k0] ifo= çEA ifo= çE dluS vf0çk; ,s ifr&iRuh çE tka çeh&çfedk çEA vušrd çE vLrSÜkāk j l p d"Ā Fkkgjk ušag"ankA ušrd çE p ch v'yhyrk ušav"uh pkfgnhA 0jreŋu usÜkāk j l xh j l jkt vk[ksnk ,A 'kk;n bl djh dh tsdk0; p çekkurk Ükāk j l nh xSg"anh ,A

Ükāk j l nsn" 0n elusxnsu ¼½lā"x Ükāk rs½½fo;"x ÜkākA b"uaxh 0e'k%l E0"x rsfoçyE0 uk,adluSch tkusvk tank ,A lā"x Ükāk mRFKSg"ank ,sftRFKSuk;d&ukf;dk nh feyu voLFk nk o.kū g" ,srs v"~g~fgj[k&0j"ph xYy ckr djc djns g"uA ft^;k&

Lonsk fd'k f[klu l hek nslTtsns: iSxh fn[knk jsvk rsŋgh fl xjV ykb; Smlu l "ek xh iŋNs&k&Bl "ek 'kh'kk ch fnd[ksvkd ušāp

Bgq dsg-fnd[kuk ,s'kh'kk] 0jtkĀ usvtT rd axh xh 'kh'kk cukĀ mMsvk ,A rŋh ugkj fnd[kuhvkarka viuh ch yC0h tanh ,0] l "ek c"YyhA

BvtT rka iŋys~kk ch erh 'kSy yC0k"juh ,A p

Bl Ppb vk[kns vk[kns l "ek usvD[kE ehVh mfm+ kA

Qŋy fcuk Mkyh ¼miU;kl ½

fo;"x Ükāk mRFKSg"ank ,sftRFKSuk;d&ukf;dk bd&nw d"yk nij g"u] pkŋsg"Ā ch bd&nq xh feyh uš l dk djns g"uA l kfgR; p lā"x Ükāk nsedkcysp fo;"x Ükāk erk i0koiwK rsfj LFkĀ g"ank ,A ft^;k&

l ƳkafĀjfn;kafpÜk deykĀ tankA

ft^uatkĀ ijndayk, MjA

m^uacŋj;a tk prk vkĀ tankA ;'k 'lekZ

2- **gkl; j l** &l kfgR; p ftlySdq Sik= nh c&axh 'kdy] ykCck tkagjdrkafnd[k;S eu gllh iŋk ,š mllSnh ifjiDo voLFk gkl; j l [k'vkanh ,A

0jreŋu usgkl; j l nh mRifÜk Ükāk j l d"yk eluh nh ,A

gkl; j l p d"eyrk rslgku0ŋr t: j g"uh pkfgnh ,sušarka,g~j l viuh ifjiDo voLFk p ušā iđtXA gklLsnk dkj.k c&akiu rsg" ,s ij dq SikÜkj nh xjhç] ykpkih tka

cs:lh ušā gkl j l p vkj; nk fp=.k ušāg"nk dh tsvkj; 0; fDr c'ksk ušāg"b; SJ"rkj
ikBd n'kd l kjs g"nsuA ft^; k&

VWh dq Sd"yk [kYgkĀ] vki Næk yš k ykĀ
ikuh [kkl k xs/k iu"Ā] ejk f<MM xs/k ru"Ā
cLI "&cLI djh djyk dUSeMh Ygknk tka
ikuh g"j ušā iu", ſ uyd k cā ušāg", s
fct u =g vk Mhd l VVka Mjns eMh ch fua i VVka
vk[kkaxkyÈ d<nk d"Ā] ikuh M"gyh cBk ,gA

nhuw òkĀ iUr

vu@koans vekj ij gkl l s ns Ns Òn dh rs xns uA

- 1- **fler&**,g-cM f'k'V fdLe nk gkl l k l e>vk tak ,A ,gasp vD[kÈ gl fn; lau rsgB Fk< tug-f[MnsuA
- 2- **gfl r&**,g-ch mPp d"fv nsy"ðank f'k'V fdLe nk gkl l k ,A ,gasp fler nsbykok FkM nln ch yðnsuA
- 3- **fogfl r&**,g-eè; e çÑfr nsy"ðank gkl l k g"nk ,A ,gasp gfl r nsbykok gll us vkgys d"yk Fk gM&Fk gMš 'kCn ch cy"u yxh i"nsuA
- 4- **vogfl r&**,g-gkl l k ch eè; e çÑfr nsy"ðank g"nk ,A ,gasp t"j&t"jagll us dUSe&s fl j cxš k ch fgYyu yxh i"nsuA
- 5- **vigfl r&**,g-gkl l k uhp çÑfr nsy"ðank g"nk ,A ,gasp gll usnh ckt cM mPph g"nh ,A 'kjhj c&æ k fgYyu yxnk ,A vD[kÈ p ikuh mBh v"nk ,A
- 6- **vfrgfl r&**,g-gkl l k cM xSfuEu ntž nsy"ðank g"nk ,A ,gasp vigfl r nsbykok t"j&t"jagRf k iš ch ekjs tnsuA

3- **d#.kjl &ç;** 0; fDr tkaç; olrqnsu'V g"Ā tkus djh euSxh tšMk nđ k g"nk

, ſ ml h xS'k'd vk[knsuA 'k'd xSd#.kjl nk LfkĀ Òko ,A nđ k rsfo; "x ns Òko rs Ūkakj
jl p ch g"nsu] ij v"gap ijfr; Sfeyusnh l E Òkouk g"nh ,A bl dfj; SmRfKS d#.kjl
ušāg"nkA Òo Òfr nk xykuk ,s^, **d"jl %d#.** "o fuf er Òakr fòU%* dfork nk tle ch
d#.kjl d"yk xSelusyk xnk ,A d#.kjl nk mnkgj.k bl pKYyh ,&

ufn; Spk vkgfu; Sbd&bd r"ikj
ikuh u i"nh iykuk yxš
eu@[kS ns fgjns eu@[krk nh fdj.kk
i'kq iD[k# gs txkuk yxš

csau èjrh nh

tenfXu viuh iRuh jskpk ij 'kDd djns u rs vius iUkjS d'yk v'gns ij c'gkj
dj'vksuA ,g-ÄVuk fnfD[k;Si'k&i\$N;ap 'k'd LFKÄ Öko tkxh i'nk ,A jskpk nk t[eh
g'uk vkyEcu foÖko ,A i\$N;ank jskpk ns tkrSp ikh ikuk vuÖko ,&

I qh Ug'js QVh ,s #D[kā nh Nkrh]

r'isu Ökaxh i'uk yxÄ

Qy Qy cyha egkÄ cBs ekhjt]

iÜkjans vRFk: au p'uk yxÄ

cahu djrh nh

4- j'je jI &'k=qtk'a'k=qÖko jD[kusvkgysd'q SeuÖ[ksvkl svk xyr dEe djusdkj.k
euSp t'gMk Ö'ek LFKÄ Öko tkxnk ,§ m^,scn p j'je jI [k'vknk ,A x#,anh fuansvk] ns[k]
tkfr] ekeZvkn nsvieku xh l'qu;SÖ'ek tkxh i'nk ,§ t'gMk ifjiDo g'usij j'je jI nk : i
ekkjh y'nk ,A ft^;k&

cMk rst] gRFk ijlk ped\$ emSeku'k cjkt\$

efu Öd ex'kkyk QCO\$ dg~tkp" br lKtÄ

tV&tW rs=s<#kaÖj'vkl vD[kE yky&xgyky]

Ijy lÖk ch fnd[ku t'oj yCOu ft^;kadkyA

'kEÖqk'k ½kek; .k½

ij'k'jke th xh ftlySirk yxnk ,s tsd'q Susf'koth ns'ekuqk xh =Msk ,srkamhs
euSp Ö'ek LFKÄ Öko tkxh i'nk ,A ij'k'jke th xh vta;dhu uÄag", nk tsjke vorkj
g'Ä p'p'cnk ,sbl djh v'gnsvklrSjke vkyEcu foÖko uA =s<;kaÖj'vkl yky g'Ä fn;kavD[kE
rsfodjky : i vuÖko ,A

d'V;k p _f'k;Snh Q'pdkj x'wh]

vD[kE pk ^kjsu c'juk yxÄ

g'öe fnÜkk ml us#e.koku~xh]

I qh ftlxh tM+tho Mjuk yxÄ

cahu djrh nh

5- ohj jI &'k=q vR;kpkjh] ekeZfoj'ekh fn;kafoijhr gjdrkafnd[k;SftlySuk;d
ns euSp mlh u'V tka[kre djusnh Ökouk tkxnh ,A v'gns dk;Z i p ifj.kr g'usnk
o.ku xSohj jI ,A ohj jI p R;kx nh Ökouk lÖuajlad'yk t'knk g'nh ,A v'g'nk fu'pk
vVy g'nk ,§ euSp Mj =kg~uka nh d'Ä pht uÄa g'nhA ohj jI ns mnkgj.k bl
pkYyh u&

bd t'eks nh d'Ä ckj g", § dnaftÜk g", s dnagkj g", §
dᵛSusta ÒkyafÄjvk nkj ryokjansc'dkj g", §
dᵛScuh cyguk Äwih tkj dᵛSfQyaxjSvkaW lwdh tk
vᵛkank Òjvk thu g", § eu ndStkfr nh Äu g", §

'KÈÒqkFk

vtadçbl i|kåk p dYiuk dhrh xnh ,s tsdk'k d'Ä ohj jI nk xhr y[k'Ä tkA
dYiuk p ch bluk t'k ,s tsdYiuk ekÜkj i<us dUuSmRI kg LFKÄ Òko tkx' g'Ä tank ,§
,gasp vkyEcu foðko 'k=qçR; {k : i p ÒkeauÄa ij i|kåk ns Òko nk dkj.k 'k=qxs ,§ bl
i|kåk fn; ka [khjfy; ka=S iÄDr; ka vuðko xSuA

ohj jI p ohj pkj çdkj ns ellus xns u&¼½ ; ð ohj ½½ n; kohj ½½ nkuohj rs ¼½
ekebhjA lkgR; p erk o.kü ; ð ohj nk xSfeynk ,§

6- Ò; kud jI &Mj iñk djusvkgyh phtSxh fnD[ku\$ l qus tk ek# 'k=q dUuSckg-
iᵛsdUuSftlySvuðk; Zp Mj NkÄ tank ,§ bl pkyh nk o.kü Ò; kud jI [k'vknk ,§ Ò; kud
jI dh mRifÜk vkerᵛ ij m'ua phta xh fnD[ku\$ l qus tkavkØkl dUuSg'nh , § tᵛgns dUuS
uðlku iᵛtusnk Mj g", § Mj nk ç Òko 'kjhj rseu n'ua ij iñk ,§ ftlySMj nk lkeuk
djusnh l eFKZ uÄag'nhj mlySxh Mj nk l pkj g'ank ,§ ft^; k&

[k'ga xQðfcp lli rsfcPpᵛ 'kj] fpÜkj § fjPN]

l wdu] xtZl] Maxu] iaku g'j ch lðk fd'ka

'KÈÒqkFk ½lek; .k½

jke cuokl eᵛç lhrk ch jke dUuStkusxh R; kj g'Ä iñh ,srka lhrk xh taxy p
vᵛsvkgyh vᵛkackjnsnl nsuA b'ua iÄDr; ap Mj LFKÄ Òko ,§ lli] fcPpᵛ 'kj] fpÜkj § jkkl
ox\$jk vkyEcu foðko uA l wdu] xtZl] Maxu] iakuk ox\$jk vuðko uA ft^nal a'x dUuS Ò; kud
jI iñk g", nk ,§

7- ohØRI jI &xUnh nqZekiwkj eSyh&dpSyh phta xh fnD[kus tka l qus dUuSeuSp
Ä.kk nk Òko iñk g'ank ,§ v'g-Øko ifjiDo voLFk p iᵛTt; SohØRI jI [k'vknk ,§ dÄavpk; Z
rsohØRI jI xh jI xSuÄaeunA dhst, g-vkd'kr djusnsctk; ikBd xh ml dk0; kåk d'yk
ny yÄ tnsuA ,g-jI ersckjh Ò; kud jI dUuSvñk ,§ m^vkabl jI nk o.kü lkgR; p
cMk ÄVV feynk ,§

8- vnØq jI &ftl 0; fDr] olrqtkafæ'k tkavyᵛdd pht xh fnD[ku dUuSeuS
p l ðks nk foLe; LFKÄ Òko tkxh iñk , § ,sh voLFk nk o.kü vnØq jI [k'vknk ,§ bl
jI nsey p perdkj g'ank ,§ vpk; Z Òjrefu vuðkj vnØq jI n^ÄapkfYy; ank g'ank ,§
¼½ nsod n'kü dUuS ½½ dð SbPNk ns pkupDd ijk g'Ä tkus dUuA

nsod n'kü l jclckh vnθr j l nk mnkgj.k bl pkyh ,&
 i utk& dfj; SÖ`x y`vk; k] vkb; ka qgh j l `Ä]
 jke th mRFks Ö`x gs yk'n\$ d`y ušagk d`ÄA
 jgku g`Ä fn; ka r`ys vkb; ka ikyus vkgys Fkkgj]
 x`h uēnj l ūks fnD [ks jke th vki egkjA
 Öy [k`Ä fn; ka efm`S vkb; ka r`ys r`ys eUnj]
 mRFks qgh v`g-yCÖs ykms Ö`x m`vka xSvUnjA **'KEÖqk k ½kek; .k½**

jke th nk bDdS leank j l `Ä p #VVh [kms ch yCÖuk ns ikyus p x`h uēnj l ūks
 nsch yCÖuk] ,g-jgkuxh LFKÄ Öko xh išk djnk ,š bDdStusnk bDdS lea ij n`Äa txga
 g`uk vkyEcu foÖko ,š ekrk d`KY;k nk jgku g`uk] Öy [k`Ä tkuk vuÖo ,š ft`Uns l kefigd
 : i dluSvnθr j l išk g` , nk ,š

9- 'kkür j l & l d kjh phtad`yk fojDr g` , nseuÖ [kh eu p ftlySošK; vkÄ tank
 ,srkav`g-viuk è; ku vyÖdd 'kkür vkgys iklisykÄ y`nk ,š bl pkyh nsvyÖdd 'kkür
 nsÖko nk fp=.k ftlySdKÖ; p dhrk tank ,srkam l FkelaFg`usvkgyk vkuan 'kkür j l [k`vknk
 ,š ÖjreÖu vkgyk y`kk dšag`j l kfgR; kpk; š 'kkür j l xh j l ušaelusnkA tšansvklrSm`ua
 nh rdZfnÜksnsuA ¼½ 'kkür j l nk vfÖu; ušadhrk tkÄ l drkA ½½ 'kkür j l eÖdrdjhc
 ckg; bflæ; ka dEe djuk clh djh v`Mfn; ka uA b`uan`ua xSrdÖp ne uša ,š dÄa jaxeph
 ukVdÖp 'kkür j l nk l QyrkiÖd vfÖu; g` , nk ,srs 'kkür j l nh ch mRifük g`anh ,š nwk
 ckä bflæ; ans 'kkür g`Ä tkusnskotm ch 'kkür j l išk g`nk ,š dh tsyÖdd vkuan l jclckh
 LFKÄ Öko xS 'kkür g`nsuA ft`^; kari`ou] fjj`k; ansvkJe oxšKA ukVd nsbykok dforK] Dgkuh
 oxšk p ch 'kkür j l feynk ,š ft`^; k&

ofr fcPp çdk`k lek; k] e`g eylnk g`Ä xsvk]
 fpark fp [kk pukÄ tšy\$ vVy fl`gkl u Fg`Ä xsvkA

Loleh cäkuh

çLrÖ i`Dr; ap dfo vk [knk ,š ftlySeuÖ [kh euSp Kku g`Ä tank ,srkae`g-ek; k
 viusvki [kre g`Ä tanh ,š l c fparka l fm`S l `vkg-g`Ä t`n; kauA mlyStho thoiuk N`fm`S
 ijekRek rxj iqtusnh cÜkk išÄ tank ,srsm l h l d kj nk mPpsd`yk mPpk v`g`nak Fg`Ä tank
 ,š bl pkyh nsdKÖ; xh if<`SikBd p 'kkür j l nk l pkj g`Ä tank ,š dh tsfuozh LFKÄ
 Öko tkxh i`nk ,š

10- okRIY; jI &fuDdC cPpa nh I; kjh&I; kjh 'kDyl gkLI k] gjdrk] r"rfy; ka xYyka
 I fu; &fnfD[k; ScMMa nseuSp tsgMk fgj[k tkxnk ,§ [kkl djh ekrk&fir k nseuSp] dk0;
 p bl pKYyh nk o.ku okRIY; jI [k'vknk ,A ft^; k&
 I kjh I s]k] t"eks gktj] ea vki wch pyuk] **'kE0qkfk ½lek; .k½**
 ekjh edkuka I kjs iki h] vki w eyuka nyuka
 ,g-cPpa fua tkus t"x§ ukaea 0sth I dnk]
 b^uxh fnD[kh blns Lgkjs ejk fnu&fnu dVnka
 ml ij fnÜks ns i | kak p jktk n'kjfk nk viusi 0kja jke rsy{e.k çfr Lusg yC0k djnk
 ,A bRFkScPpa fn; ka r"rfy; ka xYyka tkagjdrank ft-dj uAa ,srkach okRIY; jI ,A
 dk0; ns dd Sch : i p jI nk m; SFkkgj ,s tsgMk eu0[kh 'kjhj p vkRek nka tsgns
 p vkRek ,sm; Stfor ,§ tsgMk thfor ,smLI Sns 'kjhj] 'kjhj nsol=] vydkja ox§k nk eQy
 ,A bLI SpKYyh t-dj jpuk p jI ,srkaxSjhfr] vydkj] o0"fdR ox§k jpuk nh 'k'0k p I gk; d
 fl) g"ns uA uAarkamUnk eQy er 'kjhj xh y"vk, ns x§us VYya vkaxj xSg"xA
 fu'd'k&jI nk Lo: i] EgÜkk] vpk; Z 0jre fu ns l# ns vëkj ij jI nh mRifÜk rs
 cD[k&cD[k pKYyh jI xSbl ikB nk up"m+ ,A

vyalkj I Eink;

ifjOk'kk iB p vyalkj nh ifjOk'kk vyalkj I Eçnk; nk bfrgkl] dlo; p vyalkjank Eguko rs vyalkjank fodkl çLrç dhrk xnk ,A

mnas; iB nk mnas; fo | kFkZ axh ,g-nLI uk ,s ts I kfgR; ns xgus dgm-g'msu \ v'g- dlo; nh [k l jrh fd*; kac'nsu \ dgmfo } kusvyalkj I Eçnk; p fdI pKyh nk ; "xnku fnrk rsdluSxS fo | kFkZ axh ,g-nLI uk ch mnas; ,s ts vyalkj fdlu&pKyh; ans g'msu A

cPpsd'yk yb; SctçZrxj gj d'Ä 'kY phtSxh i l lh djnk ,spkgs v'g-pht ykusvlgyh g' ,s tla [kusvlgyh] fnd [kusvlgyh g' ,s tla l qusvlgyh] I Äusvlgyh g' ,s tla NqusvlgyhA xjhc d'yk xjhc euD [k ch viusvkiSxh 'kckjnk ,j ÄjSxh ; Fk'kDr I tlmk ,j thou xh I 'vkjnk ,A Bhd b*; SxYy yçkd dluS ,A v'g-ch viuh vuDfr ; axh t+ jr erkcd ; FkFkZ rsdYi uk nsLgkjsçOk'kYh <xSdluS0; Dr djuk plgnk ,srs v'gnk ,g-<x xScD [k&cD [k vyalkjank : i ekjh yök ,A

vyalkj 'kñ nh 0; Bi fuk vye-\$ dkj nsey dluSg'Ä nh ,A 'vye~ 'kñ i ; klr] mi ; Drr] I eFkZoxçk nsvfZp çjr'nk jsk ,A tgm'k ckn p fodfl r g'b; S l thj 'kY nk i ; kZ' cuh xsvk rsdkj nk vFkZg'mk ,s 'djuA* vFkZ~'kY cukuk I thj cukukA ft*; kabd L=h xgus & cks i kb; S viusvkiSxh I 'vkjnk & 'kckjnt] 'kY cukuk ,j Bhd mLI SpKyh yçkd ch dlo; xh I kfgR; ns v'kOk'k dluSg'j erk 'kY cukuk ,A vyalkj ckjS n' ifjOk'kafeyfn; kau* ft'ñk vki pacMk- I qe vUrj ,A

vyalkj rfr vyalkj%

vyf0; rs vus bfr vyalkj%

içyh ifjOk'kk erkcd tgm'k vyÄr djnk ,j v'g-vyalkj ,A nÄ ifjOk'kk erkcd tgnsvkl svk ½kjk½ vyÄr dhrk tmk ,j v'g-vyalkj ,A içyh ifjOk'kk p vyalkj drkZ dkjd ,srs nÄ ifjOk'kk p dj.k dkjdA n'Ä ifjOk'kk, ank vUrj Li 'V djusvklrSb; kavk [ksk tkÄ I dnk ,&ft*; kpsjSxh el kt] eD rkuh feVVH] çYuk oxçk ylb; j Oki nb; Sch 'kY dhrk tkÄ I dnk ,srsu d] dlu xysoxçk p xgus i kb; Sch : i xh I 'vkjvk tkÄ I dnk ,A içysrjhdç dluS I 'vkjns : i p I Çh; & çl kdu drkZ rsnq

1- Okjrh; dlo; 'kL= & I q'ek foopu & M,- IR; nç p'çjh & IQk & 176
2- Okjrh; dlo; 'kL= & I q'ek foopu & M,- IR; nç p'çjh & IQk & 176

rjhdcdlusi vkjsns: i p xgusmidj.k uA bl tolc pk ijfr;Sl oky išk gĀ l dnk ,stsftRfksvyøkj
xh drkzv[kk tk djnk ,} mRfscvuk cx\$ k ch rsl lku xSuA ,gns tolc p eavk[k³ tsvġ-l lku t: j
u ij vyøkj nh jpuk&cf0;k p] iBd nh utj; p uĀĀ

dĀay'd ,g-ch l oky pønsu tsD;k vyøkj cx\$ dĀ0; p l qjrk uĀagĀ l dnh \ gĀ l dnh
,støj dfo d'y deky nh dYiukj vn0r vu0fir rsxYy vĀD[kusnk fo'kšk <x g" ,A ft*;labl dfork
p dĀ vyøkj uĀĀ,} ij qgh ch dĀ0; ,&

dĀuk ,sl #VSnk
Vġfy;aus>WSnk
dĀus d'yk dĀuh exh
rlavġ-f[ka h c'ysk
vtavr: aXsrøx fn0h gh
eaueĒ dĀuh
dRfksxĀ mBh ,svġ-
Mjn&Mjns vĀD[ksk ea
eġch xĀ ĀMĀ&ĀMĀ
iġNsk mlū
dġ-dŕscfġ;a [kra ij ,auĒj
fpRfkdjnsLgk&drk
pRfksfnu røx y'Mønh ,sueĒ dĀuh
dġ ,s'kġ tġnh gVvh bluk erk dĒe ,s
vĀD[ksk økj'b;Sea
v*Āa 'kġ nk uĀĀ
'kġuh nk dĒe djuh vla
vġ~'kġuh cMĀ l q'kh ,s
cMĀ j l nt&c l nh ,s
vġns dĒe djus vġyġh
v*ĀauĀabDdyġ dĀ
dĀapkdj u u'gMġsgRf&c)s
vġ~,seġh ek'jh Òk'kk M'xjġĀ

inek l pno

vyalkj rsvyalk; & vyalkj rsvyalk; Zbd&ng ns iijd uA vyalk; Zncx\$ vyalkj nk vlrRo g"Ä xSuãal dnk rsvyalkj nscx\$ vyalk; Znk vlrRo rsg"Ä I dnk , sij mluk ç0lo uãag"Ä I dnk ftluk vyalkj dlus g"mk ,A , g-n" , sbd&ng ns iijd g"msg"Ä ch bd&ng d"yk cD[kjsuA dđ Sch dlo; : i ns n" iD[k g"msu& 0lo iD[k rsdyk iD[kA 0lo iD[k vyalk; Z , srsdyk iD[k vyalkjA ft*; la0lo iD[k cx\$ dyk iD[k uãag"Ä I dnk rsdyk iD[k cx\$ 0lo iD[k det"j rsx&k&x&k yxnk ,A b*; SLgic vyalk; Zrs vyalkj nk ,A ij bl nk eryc , g-uãale>h y&k pfgnk tsvyalkj cká g"msuA tsj vyalkj cká g"ms rlam"uxh r"vkjyk rst"m&k tkÄ I dnk g"mkA ij , d k uãag"Ä I dnkA bLI SxYySnh ifrV p fglnh dfo Xoky nk xykuk , &

**g&fnd 0thuu d" xgu mrlju gr
;s0thuu ru eu fnir] gr u tq" mnrA'**

tsj vyalkjxh ijh pkyh vlrj& eluh y&k tk rlatgM& mlhk viuk ppk vlrRo , } v"g-[kre g"Ä tixA v"g-ji p yhu g"Ä tk³uA bl djh vyalkj xh ijh pkyh vlrj& eluuk ch Bhd uãA

vyalkj Ieçnk; nk bfrgk

I h"nr p vyalkj nk bfrgk ðjrefu nsuV; 'kl= d"yk 'kq g"mk ,A ðjrefu gthk edl n vyalkja ckjSppkZdjuk uãagkA m"uars: id ckjSfoopu djnsg"Ä p"Äavyalkjamiel : id] nhid rs; ed nh ppkZ dhrh nh ,A b"uap"Äap miek rs; ed ns0nank o. kú ch dhrs nk ,A m"uamiek nsia. 0n dhrsnsu& ç'ld k fulhđ dfyirđ I kn"kh rsfđpRI n"KA ðjrefu vuđ kj miek mRfsg"mh , sftRfksxqk tlavk"ñfr nh I ekurk g" ,A ðjr usmiek nh flfkr p"Äapky; æluh nh , & bd nh bd dlus bd nh eradlus eranh bd dlus rseranh eradlus I ekurkA' ðjrefu vuđ kj b"uap"Äavyalkjank I jct&k okpd vf0u; dlus ,A , gasbykok uV; 'kl=z p xScl0; 0tk.k uka dlusfNÚh 1/3 6/2 g"j vyalkjank mYy&k ch g" , nk fey nk ,A ft"thspk fd'k vyalkjxh ðjrefu nschn nsfo}kua v&xsV jsvkA²

uV; 'kl= p vyalkjackjSppkZc'kd ðjrefu usl 0usFleka i&ys dhrh ij vyalkjank ç; "x ofnd I kfgR; p g"Ä pftçnk gkA __Xon p vuçkl] ; ed] miek : id] vfr' ; fDr] 0; frjcd] mRç\$kl vulb; vyalkjansmngj.k feynsuA³ vFlobn p ; ed rsykVluçkl rs'kqy ; tqñ p iq#Dronk0kl nh ðjeyh ,A⁴ __Xon p vjñr rsvjñfr 'kOnank ç; "x 'k0kdkjd infkZns: i p g" , nk ,A⁵ m"vlavyalkjackjS d"Ä eteld k uãag"Ä nra

-
- 1- ðjrh; dlo; &'kl= dçfi)klr & M,- Ñ".k no >kjh & I Qk 26 Fleka mn&kr
 - 1- ðkrh; vky"puk 'kl= & M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk' & I Qk 508
 - 2- ðjrh; vky"puk 'kl= & M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk' & I Qk 507
 - 3- ðjrh; vky"puk 'kl= & M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk' & I Qk 506
 - 4- ðjrh; vky"puk 'kl= & M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk' & I Qk 506
 - 5- ðjrh; vky"puk 'kl= & M,- jktoak I gk; 'ghjk' & I Qk 506

'kr i Fk cġā.k rsNlā'X; mifu'kn-p vyātkj 'kŋ nk ç; 'x g', nk feyŋk ,A⁶ fu: Dr p ch vyātkj 'kŋ feyŋk ,A⁷ ; kġd usfu: Dr p miek nsLo: i rsŌnank foLrkj i wġd mYyġk dhrsŋk ,A ij ; kġd usŌjrefu vġyġk yġġk 'kġ=h foopu uġādfj; SŌk'k nh fæ'Vh dġuSfoopu dhrsŋk ,A

vyātkjanh 'kġ=h foopuk c'kġd I ŌuaFkela i šysŌjrefu usdhrh ij vyātkj I ċŋk; nsçorġd vġpk; ZŌkeg xh xSellusvġ tāk ,A dh tsŌkeg usijh pġYy vyātkj ij vġkjr bd foLrġ xġFk nh jpk 'dkŌ; kyātkj* ula dġuSdhrh I ŌuaFkela i šysŌkeg usxsvyātkj xh dkŌ; nh vġkġ vġd[kvġA vyātkj cxġ jpk xh dkŌ; ellusd'yk blġkj djh v'ġsvġA mlŋk xykuk ,stsvyātkj cxġ jpk dkŌ; gġĀ xs uġāal dntġ v'g-rsokrġg'āh ,ġ xYy&ckr g'āh ,A ft*; kġl jġt vLr gġĀ xsġġ plġek pedġjŋk ,ġ iD[k: vi u&vi usvġgyMāxh ijr'vk djnsuA D;k b*; Stug-ōkŌ; axh dkŌ; vġd[ksvġ tġĀ I dŋk ,s\ b l h rs okrġxsvġ[knsuA

xr' -Lred'Z Ōkrġhġ; kġr ōkġ; iġ{kġġ

bġ; ōefŋ fda dkŌ; a \ okrġġā ċp{kġA¹

,gnsijġ b*; SxYy I keusv'āh ,stsvġkeg dġu nsŋ' : i eunsgsvuyāŋr : i vġkġ-ōkrġrsnwk vyāŋr : i vġkġ-dkŌ; A Ōkeg dkŌ; p vyātkj nh Egġġ ij bluk cy fŋmsu tsmlŋserkġd cxġ vyātkj nsdkŌ; nk d'Ā eġy uġā ft*; k d'Ā uk; dk fġlġh ch 'ġy dh uġāg', ġ cxġ xġy&clġv'gāh LoŌkŌd I ġjrk nk d'Ā eġy uġā bl djh Ōkeg nk xykuk ,&

u dkġrefi fuŌāfoŌkr ofurk eġġeA²

Ōkeg usvyātkj nk eġy vġr'; fġr tġoŌ'fġr xh ellusŋk ,A mlŋserkġd mfġr nh vġr'k; rk tġa mfġr p pġrdġj xsvyātkj ,A Ōkeg nsġġcāvġr'; fġr rsoŌ'fġr p d'Ā QdZuġā ,A Ōkeg usvġuh xYyS xh ,g-vġ[kŋsgġĀ Li 'V dhrsŋk ,sġd' -yātkj -u; k fcul' vġkġ-ōŌ'fġr nsvŌko p dġ Sch vyātkj nh dYġuk xSuġā dhrh tġĀ I dntġ oŌ'fġr dkġ.k xsvġġz p pġrdġj rsōp=rk v'āh ,A

Ōkeg usvġr'; fġr xh 'y' dġrōkġr'pġk' vġkġ-Ōkŋkġ nsdġu d'yk cD[kġk pġrdġj i wġġç; 'x vġd[kŋk ,srsm l h xSġġgh oŌ'fġr vġd[kh v'ġsŋk ,A Ōkeg usvġd[kŋk ,&

ġġk I oġ oŌ'fġr%

-
- 6- Ōġjrh; vġy'puk 'kġ= & M,- jġtoak I gk; 'ġġġk' & I Qk 506
 - 7- Ōġjrh; vġy'puk 'kġ= & M,- jġtoak I gk; 'ġġġk' & I Qk 506
 - 1- Ōġjrh; dkŌ; 'kġ= dġġfreku & M,- tġxh'k ċ l ŋ d'ġkd I Qk & 242
 - 2- Ōġjrh; dkŌ; 'kġ= dġfl)kġr & M,- N".k nŋ>ġġh & I Qk & 28
 - 1- Ōġjrh; dkŌ; 'kġ= dġġfreku & M,- tġxh'k ċ l ŋ d'ġkd & 242
 - 2- Ōġjrh; dkŌ; 'kġ= dġġfreku & M,- tġxh'k ċ l ŋ d'ġkd & I Qk & 242

bl dflu ijk ,g-xVy Li'V g'mh ,stsoø'fDr rsvfr'; fDr nešy'd dflu d'yk cd[kij] fo'ksk vFiznk Klu djln; lauA

Øleg nsvyalkj fl)kur xh vxsyā tkusvlgys vpk; Zn.Mh g', uA n.Mh dko; &'kl=h g'usns dlu&dlsbd ç[;kr dfo ch gā Øleg vlgys yfk n.Mh usch dko; nh vRk vyalkj xh xSellusnk ,A vpk; Zn.Mh usvko[lsnk ,s'dko; 'k'Økdjku ðeku-vyalkju-çp{kr³ vFkz~dko; 'k'Øk nsdkj .ij ðezvyalkj uA bRFkðeznk eryl v'g-xqk nstgMk ml æo; p fur; I jclck dluSfo|eku jg'nk ,sft*; lavXx p l d] ol= p rlrqoxšA n.Mh usðez'k n nk ç; x dfj; Svyalkj xh dko; nk vfoU rRo fl) djh v'Menk ,A n.Mh usrs dko; nh I thjrk xh ckkusvlgys I kjsxSrRoaxh vyalkj nsvlrxz yā vlgthsnk ,š bRFkwxj tsjl xh çA n.Mh erkcd fo'ksr I thjrk I kku; vyalkj ,srs 'kshxr I thjrk fo'ksk vyalkjA n.Mh us rsjl axh ch jl or vyalkj vko[kh fnlksnk ,A

ftRFkSØleg LoØko'fDr xh vyalkj eflu; SmI h oø'fDr nsvlrxz eunsuA mRFkSn.Mh ijs dko; xh n'ÅafgLI ap çMnsu LoØko'fDr rsoø'fDrA vko[kusnk eryl ,g~tsv'g-LoØko'fDr xh oø'fDr d'yk cd[kjk eunsuA

n.Mh usoø'fDr nsey p peRdkj vkrSdç Suk dçS: i p 'ysk xh t: jh ellusk ,A dh tsm'ua vko[lsnk ,&

'ysk I oM q iqMkr çk;%oø'fDr'kq fJ;eA'

ftRFkwxj oø'fDr rsvfr'; fDr nk I oky ,sn.Mh ch b'uan'axh Øleg vlgys yfk bd xSeuns uA n.Mh ch vfr'; fDr xh y'd'Økj peRdkj i wZ dflu vk[lnsu&

fo'kl; y'd I hkröfržif

rsoø'fDr xh ch peRdkj i bk djusvlgys vk[lnsuA n.Mh nsckn vyalkj I Eçnk; nh ijEijk xh vxsV'jusvlgysvpk; Zokeu g', uA vtadçm'ua dko; p jifr xh çeq[kr fnlka okeu jifr fl) kur ns I ðFki d u ij 'Igh ch m'ua vyalkj nsEguko xh Lohdkj dhrkA okeu nk Øleg rs n.Mh d'yk QdZ fl QZb*; S,stsØleg rs n.Mh dko; p vyalkj xh dkjd ðezns: i p Lohdkj djnsu rsokeu vyalkj xh dko; nh 'k'Øk xh g'j ckkusvlgys I gk; d rRo ns: i pA dh tsv'g vk[lnsu ^dko; 'k'Øk; k%drkj'' ðekz%xqk%rnr'k; grolRoyalkj kA^{3*} vFkz~dko; ns 'k'Økdjd ðezxqk u rsvyalkj ml h vfr'k; rk çnku djnsuA

-
- 3- Øjrh; dko; 'kl= I ç'ek foopu & M,- IR; nō p'ijh & I Qk & 177
 - 1- Øjrh; dko; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnr'k ç I kn d'kd & I Qk & 245
 - 2- Øjrh; dko; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnr'k ç I kn d'kd & I Qk & 245
 - 3- Øjrh; dko; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnr'k ç I kn d'kd & I Qk & 245

bd Fkqjk okeu vyalkj xh l thjrk nk i ; l; okph ch vk[lnsu& I th; zydly%⁴ dluSxSv'g~, g-
 ch vk[lnsu tsdk; vyalkjadluSxSxg:k djust'x cunk , & dk; axkæydkjkrA⁵ okeu vkl svk mlij
 fnuksxnsn' , sdfku [k'Yy fnuks tk djnsn'ua dfluansfoijhr l gh g'amsu& 'nfr'k; gsolbyaldj%⁶ rs
 jfrjRek dk; L; *⁷

b; la l gh g'ank , s tsokeu xh viusdfku nsfoj'ækkØkl nh l e> vkã xnh ghA bLI Sdjh m'ua
 viusdfku p l akëku djnsg'ã vk[lsk ^xqk dk; nk fuR; êkZ , srsvyalkj vfuR; êkã xqk dk; p
 l thjrk nh flkVh djnk , & bDdyk vyalkj dk; p l thjrk i ðk uãadjh l dntA , gasijk , g-fl) g'ank
 , s tsokeu vuqkj dk; p xqk nh flFkr vfuok; Z , srsvyalkj nh oðfyidA , gasijk b* ; Sfu' d' l'z dM<svk
 tã l dnt , s tsokeu vyalkj fl) kur nsçðko d'yk eðr ch uãagsg' , nsrsjfr fl) kur nh LFkiuk
 ch djuk pkqns gã*

vfxu ijk.kdkj viusvki p vyalkj rsjl nh l ùk rsEgùk ckjSLi'V uãagãA bd ikl srsv'g-
 vyalkj xh dk; nk ey] l thjrk çnku djustvgyk rRo eunsu rsng ikl sv'g-jl nh l ùk nk cM<t'j&'kja
 l efku djnsuA vFkzalkjank fo'y sku djnsg'ã m'ua vD[lsnk , s'vFkzalkj nsvðko p dfork nh flFkr
 foðok ukjh vkyk y'kk g'anh , & vFkzalkj jfrk foðoð l jlorh¹ , g'ank eryc b* ; Sg'vk tsxç
 vFkzalkj nsdk; dk; xSuãag'ã l dntA dh tsvfxu ijk.kdkj ns l eap ðkjr h l ekt p foðok ukjh nk d'ã
 LFku xSuãag'ank gkA nq ikl svfxu ijk.kdkj vk[lnsu& 'ok. h nh ofp=rk nh çekurk g'usij ch jl xSdlo;
 nh vRek , &*

ðkðk; çdkusfi jl , ok= tfore² bl mDr ijk b* ; SxYy Li'V g'anh , s ts ofp=rk
 d'yk tfor j'guk erk t : jh rsEgùko iwlz g'ank , & , gasbykok vfxu ijk.kdkj nk xykuk , stsonkur 'kl=
 p ft l h v{kj} vtlek rs0; kid ijcã ijeso] v}rh;] pðU; Lo: i rsT; frè; vk[lnsu] v'g'ank l g'et
 vkuh dn&dna0; ðtr g'ank , & ml vkuh nh vf00; fDr nk xSpðU;] peRdkj rsjl nsula dluSo. ku
 dhrk tãk , &

oð'fDr fl) kur nh LFkiuk d'yk i g'yssoð'fDr xh fl QZbd vyalkj xSellusk tãk gk rsoð'fDr
 xh l ðuavyalkjank vlekj tlaew ellusk tãk gkA ij d'ðrd usoð'fDr xh vyalkj ns{le- pk dflM<; ð
 bd cD[kjk rppk Fkqj; fnùMA d'ðrd nserkcd dk; ukarsvyalkj , srsulaxsvyalk; ZcfYd n'bank

4- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnh'k ç l kn d'ðkd & l Qk & 246
 5- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= ds fl) kur & M,- Ñ". kno > kjh & l Qk & 18
 6- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnh'k ç l kn d'ðkd & l Qk & 246
 7- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnh'k ç l kn d'ðkd & l Qk & 246
 1- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= dç fl) kur & M,- Ñ". kno > kjh & l Qk & 15
 2- ðkjr h; dk; 'kl= dççfreku & M,- txnh'k ç l kn d'ðkd & l Qk & 247

I lefjgd : i ,A ,gasflelabl xYySnh iŕV g'ah ,stsdŕd dŕo; p vyŕkj nsfgek; rhgsij v'g-vyŕkj xh dŕo; nk 'k'ŕkdŕd eZeZuãagseunã dŕd nk xykuk ,stsdŕo; 'kŕkŕZrsvyŕkj nh mLI SpkVyh I ef'V ,sftI pWYh Ők'k in rseofu nh I ef'V ,ã

dŕd usoŕfDr rsLoŕkoŕDr xh cD[kj&cD[kjk eunsg'ã LoŕkoŕDr xh vyŕk;ZrsoŕfDr xh vyŕkj nk ula fnŕsnk ,ã LoŕkoŕDr bd vyŕkj ,š ,gasfoj'ek p dŕd nk xykuk ,stsLoŕkoŕDr nk vFŕZ ,so. ;Zfo'kã bLI SxYySxh Ie>kusvŕLrSdŕd vk[knsu& Loŕkod dFlu rsdŕo; nk 'kjh ,ã tsŕj mI h xSvyŕkj eluh yŕk xsvk rlav'g-nq dŕh vyŕŕr djx \ ft*;kaviusãuMŕsd'ã vkiuuãap<ã I dŕnã mnŕV Őleg nsxSI eFŕd gã m'uaŕkeg ns'dŕo;kyŕkj* nh Vŕdk fy[kh rsdŕuŕsdŕo;kyŕkj I kj I æŕ- *ula nsxtFk nh jpuk dŕrã mnŕV nh viuh d'ã fo'ksk nsu uãã ,ã m'uaŕkeg nh xYySxh xSn'gjk, nk ,ã mnŕV usfd'k vyŕkjanh jpuk t: j dŕrã ft*;kã'n'Vŕr] dŕo;fyã] iŕ#Dr onkŕkl cãŕk vyŕkjã

vyŕkj I eçnk; p vpk;Z#æV nk Vd'gãk Fkŕg ,sdh tsm'ua]l xh vyŕkj nsvŕrxZ eluus vkgyh ækj.k nk [k.Mu dfj;š]l rsvyŕkj nsviuscD[kj&cD[kjsvŕLrRo nh xYy dŕrã bd iŕL I s rs#æV usvyŕkjank oŕLro] v'ŕE;] vŕr'k; rs'yŕk nsvŕkj ij oxŕdj.k dŕrk rsnq iŕL I s dfo;ãxh ;Ruioŕd]l fp=.k djusvŕLrSt'j ik;ã 'rLeŕ~dŕo;a ;Ruã egh;I h j I Šŕeã* vta dç #æV usviusxtFk p j l rsuf;dk Őn ckjSch fy[lsnk ,sij mlhk erk >ŕko vyŕkjã iŕL I s xSyŕnk ,ã dh tsmŕnsxtFk nsdŕy I'gyaè;k,ãp ækjlaè;k dçvyŕkjã ij xSuã I ŐuaFlela iŕys#æV usvyŕkjank oŕkŕud oxŕdj.k dŕrk rsdŕuSueavyŕkjanh jpuk ch dŕrã #æV usvyŕkjãxh p'ãoxŕp cMŕv& 1-ŕLro 2- v'ŕE; 3- vŕr'k; rs4- 'yskã 'kŕkyŕkjank m'uaçD[kjk foopu dŕrã tgasp oŕfDr] vuçkl] ;ed] 'ysk rsfp= uã

Ő'tjkt usftŕFŕsbI iŕL I S'ŕkŕkj çdk'k fyf[k;S]l fl)ŕr nh LFkiuk p viuk ;'xnku fnŕk mŕFŕ nsq iŕL I S'Y]lŕrh d.Bkŕj.k' tusk vyŕkj xtFk fyf[k;Sdŕo; p vyŕkjanh Egŕk nh fgek; r dŕrã b'ua fd'k us-vyŕkjank o.ŕu ch dŕrk ft'ŕhk o.ŕu iŕysdŕ Sch vyŕkj d vŕpk;Zusuãachrsnã I jŕrh d.Bkŕj.k nsia: çdj.k u ft'ŕhsp xŕkŕ'k foopu] 'kŕkyŕkj fu.kŕ] vFŕkyŕkj fu.kŕ] mŕ;kyŕkj fu.kŕ rsjI foopu çLrŕ dŕrsnk ,ã

efgeŕI vkl svk fy[ksk xŕk xtFk ŕ;fDr foost* nsvè; ; u ijk ch b*;SI kcr g'ãk ,stscsŕd v'g- j l oknh vŕpk;Zgs ij m'uaavyŕkjãnsEgŕko xh ch Loŕdkj dŕrsnk ,ã

vyŕkjãnk dŕo; p Fkŕg

d'ã ch viuh vuŕŕr;ãxh t: jr erkcd ;FŕFŕZrsdYiuk nsLgkjsçŕko'kŕyh <ãSdŕuSŕo;Dr djuk pŕkãnk ,rsrv'gãk ,g-<ã xScD[k&cD[k vyŕkjãnk : i ækjh yãk ,ã ft*;kãtsŕj dfo vk[lnk ,s'v'gãk

1- Őkŕrh; dŕo; 'kŕ= dçfl)ŕr & M,- N".kno >kjh & I Qk & 18

em-b*;ka,sft*;kaplu*rlamiek vyalkj g'Ä tsk] tsdj vk[lx v'gnk em b*;ka,sft*;lav'dSplu g',srka
 mRçsk vyalkj cuh tksA vK[kusk eryc ,g~tsvyalkj vf00;fDr nh bd ugh 'ksh ,stgMh dFku xh
 l thj rsc0ko iukZ culmh ,A ft*;kajkek; .k p ddÄ nsn'kjFk Fleloj exus ij cy'kyh n'kjFk jle oukl
 nh xVy l fu;Sv'gnk eu <BBh xsvA bl xVySxh dfo vk[lnk ,&

xVy fua cunh y0H

csI g'b;S <VBk jktH

d9s nk bd cyvk vk[k]

isv c'vk rktA ~~mrçsk~~ vyalkj½

dK; xh vkd'kd culusp ftluk vyalkjank ;'xnku ,ß bluk 'k; n xScl Sg'j rlo nk g'xA ft*;ka
 d'Ä l thjh fdluh ch 'ky dh uÄag",sij ft l ysv'g-x9sus iÄ yöh ,srkav'gnk xgM+dÄaxqk ceh tak
 ,sv'gnh l thjrk rsvkd'ku cjlx euH[ksh ch viusikl svkdf'k' djusnh l eFZj [lnk ,A bl l Scljh Öleg
 us xyk, nk ,s' u dKrefi fu0k lafo0fr ofurk egle'A

tgMfo}ku vyalkjxh ,g-l'fp;SEÜko uÄafnastsvyalkjank l jcläk dK; nscKjys: i dluS
 ,A bl ckjSejk ,g-xyluk ,sts,gasp dg-gtZ,stsikBd i9ysdK; nscKjys: i d'yk vkdf'k' g'b;S
 'lgh v'gns vthjys: i d'yk ç0for g'u] 0:ogkj d thou p ch ersckjh b*;kaxSg'mk ,A

vyalkj ç0ko rsl thjrk nsbykok dFku xh l k'fr ch culmsuA xkÄj p l kxj Öjusnk dE djns
 uA ft*;ka l thjrk nh Öe'k%vfr'k;rk rsl ehirk nLl usvkrSdfo vk[lnk ,s^,g-em-uÄapuek ,s'w iäfr½
 rwxSclckl rwxScl'kH rwxSejh tlu ¼ idekyk½

Öko xh Li'V djusvkrSch vyalkj cMh EgÜko iukZ Öedk u0kmsuA dÄackjh dK; p Öko bluk
 Li'V tkl jy uÄag'mk dh ts0ko rsvewZxSg'msuA dfo vyalkjank Lgkj yb;Smiekuadluß n'Vkr
 dluSml h l jy rsl i'V djh v'Mak ,ß tgasdluSml vewZ0ko xh ewZ: i ch Fg'Ä tak ,A ft*;kadfo
 eekj us'd'vkh Övk' ula nh dfork p vQl' l ns0ko xh 0;Dr djusvkrS: idanh >Mh tu ykÄ nh
 ,A dfork bl pkyh ,&

**,g~dg~dhrk uFZ c9ck **

**,g~dg~<k;k d9j **

ejs fl jtugjMA

viuh bl i'Fh fcV;k xh

Ölo&N'vkyß gç&vkd a

rlgx&jh>ß ikyk&i'lh

rs ʃgh
 nb;S dfork tʰou
 mieans
 xʃua cʰa ʰus vʌ I tʰ;S
 eerk nh
 eʃnh us gʀk lʌkjh
 Nlhans
 lkywp yiʋh
 dYiuk,anh Myh pʰk
 lʰh mʰk 0ʋ I : ih
 dʌbd cʌnjs iʌBd xh \
 ft luSvTt rd
 bluh ch rs dlgy fua dirh
 ts>ʌseʌ
 eʃh ftYn xgMʌ
 >ʌh eljS ts ʌh dʒ~vʌ
 ,g~rs b*;ʌgʷk
 ft*;ʌ yf[k;k cloy
 pʰ,a pʰ,a yMʏ;ʌ xh
 cMʌ eYgkjʰ nkt&nkua
 xʃus cʰa
 ʰy I tʰ;S
 vius gʀʌ
 yMʌyʌ nʃs ifr uiʌd

,g~l oky cMʌckjh mBnk ,stsdʌ; p vyʌkj lʃt xSvʰspʃgnsu tʌlç;kl ch vʌgʌus
 pʃgnsuA bl ckjSejk rs ,g~fopkj ,ststlySʏ[kd fy[knk ,sml ySvʰgʌh vuʌfir viuh ijkdʌBk
 ij gʷh ,ʃ 0koanh xfr cMʌrst Bkʌekjk djnh gʷh ,ʃ vuʌfir dʌxt+ij vʰsvʌLrSʌtʰj gʷk djnh
 gʷh ,ʌ bl pʰyʰh nh euʌʌʌfir p tgMʌjpuk y[kʌh ,ʃ vʰgʌsp vyʌkj lʃt l 0k,axSvʌ tʌsuA
 vki egʌjsvk, nsvyʌkj xSj l p lʃk;d fl) gʷsuA ij tʌj dʌʃmʌs; dʌʌlç;kl vyʌkj vʌ

ch tku rlaeMk uÅA c'kržyŕkd p bluh dŕkyrk g',stsv"g-vyŕlkj l ;Ru g'msg"Å ch l ;Ru uÅa l gh
 g"uA dh tsvyŕlkj rs l ŕku u l l e; uÅA vuŕfr fiPNsvyŕlkj pyuspŕfgnsu] vyŕlkjafiPNsvuŕfr uÅA
 dŕo; vLrsvyŕlkj g"msu] vyŕlkjavklrSdŕo; uÅA nÅ xVy ,g-tdsfork vDl j dYiuk ŕŕku g"mh ,rs
 dYiuk viusmieku vkiŕŕqih yÅh ,A

vpk;Zt;no g'javvyŕlkj nh Egŕk xh nl nsg"Å bŕfŕŕxj vk[kh v"Menk ,ststgMsy'd vyŕlkj
 cxŕ 'ŕn rs vŕz xh dŕo; eluh yÅsu v"g-vŕxh xh l d cxŕ dh uÅaeluh yÅA

t;no g"th bl xYySp c'kD vfr';"ŕDr xSg"xA ij Őjreŕu d'yk yb;SvTtSrxx d"Å ch
 vpk;Zug-uÅag"] ,] ft"uavyŕlkj foopu uÅadhŕA ,g-xYy cD[kjh ,stsdŕ Susml h t: jh rŕo elusvk
 rsdŕ Sl ŕjrk ŕŕkusp l gk; d rŕoA ,gasi jk ,g-xYy ŕŕf.kr g"mh ,stsvyŕlkjank dŕo; p Egŕko i wŕz
 Fkŕg ,A

vyŕlkja nk fodk

__Xon l d kj nk l ŐuaFkela i jkuk fyfic) xŕFk ,A Őkjr h l kŕR; nk vkjEŐ bli SxŕFk d'yk elusvk
 tak ,A __Xon ns"Å"kl -l ŕr nsvē; ; u ijk bl xYySnh iŕV g"mh ,stso.kh vyŕlkj l eŕ xSŕkjr h ij
 vŕA ghA ,g-v"g-l eŕag t nŕdŕo; 'Ml= nk tle uÅagk g',snŕA jpkŕdkj ch bl xYySd'yk cŕkŕj g'uk
 tsv"gh ok.kh vyŕlkjd ,A dŕo; 'Ml= nk tle g'uscln ft l ySbl fæ"Vh dŕuSonank vē; ; u dŕrk xsvk
 gk irk yŕxk ts__Xon p mieŕl : id] vfr';"ŕDr] mŕŕŕk vŕkn vyŕlkjank cMŕ l ŕj o.kŕ g', nk ,A __Xon
 Fkela miek nk bd mnkŕj.k bl pŕYy h ,&

mr ŕo% i';u-u nn'ŕz olpamr ŕo% ŕkou~ u ŕkŕR;aleA

mr" ŕo leS rŕ; a fol l=s tk;ŕ iŕ; s m'ŕh l ŕok MA' ¼ Xon fŕ@%ŕ@†½

bl __pk nk vŕz ,sfd'k y'd ok.kh nsjgl; xh fn[knsg"Å ch uÅafnD[kh l dnŕ fd'k l ŕnsg"Å
 ch uÅa l qh l dnŕ fd'k y'd ug g"msu ft"ŕh l ŕeusk.kh viuh l ŕjrk Bhd m"vŕa[kŕgŕy;Snl nh ,s
 ft*;ka 'ŕy&'ŕy VVys diMŕ rs xŕua dŕuS l Tth d"Å l ŕjh viuh l ŕjrk xh viusifr l ŕeusk
 [kŕgŕyh&[kŕgŕyh j[knh ,A

vyŕlkjokn;ap l ŐuaFkela i ŕya#æV usvyŕlkjank oxŕdj.k dŕŕA tŕMŕ bl pŕYy h ,& '**ŕknyŕlkj**
rsvŕkŕyŕlkjA vŕkŕyŕlkj nsoxŕdj.k p mieŕl vfr';"ŕDr rs'yŕk xh vŕkŕj kulb;Sl kjsvyŕlkjxh blhsŕŕŕ
 jD[kŕŕA fo}ku bl oxŕdj.k xh cMŕ oŕkŕud oxŕdj.k eunsuA #æV usyxŐx fn;ŕB vŕkŕyŕlkj rs iŕŕ
 'ŕknyŕlkjank foopu viusxŕFk p dŕrsnk ,A #æV cln eŕeV usviusxŕFk **dŕo; ŕdkk** p Ns'ŕknyŕlkja
 rsdŕgB vŕkŕyŕlkjank foopu dŕrsnk ,A

1- Őkjr h; dŕo; 'Ml= dŕŕŕreku Fkela mnŕr l Ők & 263

eFeV nscn #; d vk,] ft*uaclMk cjh dh dluSvyalkjank oxédj.k dhrk] rStgMk oKkud ch
ellusk tæk ,A b*; Sdkj.k ,stsvtarxj b*; Soxédj.k pyk djnk ,] tgMk bl pKyh ,&

1- 'Knyalkj & 'Knyalkj mRFISg'æk ,sftRFISdFlu nk perdkj v'gasp ç; Qr 'Knaarsèofu; a
ij fu0] djnk g' ,A tdlj ml dFlu pk ml 'Kn xh gvkb; Sv'gnsFKgj d'Ä gj i ; k; ðkph 'Kn j [kh frÜk
tk tgsndkj.k perdkj ,srkaperdkj [kRe g'Ä tAx perdkj 'Kn ij vèkj r g'usdkj.k bl h 'Knyalkj
vk[lsk tæk ,A ,gasp çe[k vyalkj u& vuçkl] ;ed] iq#Dronk0I] 'ySk o0fDr ox\$KA

2- vFKZyalkj & vFKZyalkj mRFISg'æk ,sftRFISvyalkj nh l thjrk v'gasp ç; Qr 'Kna ij fu0]
uÅag'b; SvFKZ ij fu0] djnh g' ,A dQ S'Kn xh gvkb; Sv'gnsFKgj v'gæk i ; k; ðkph 'Kn j [kh nsdLuSv'grh
l thjrk xh d'Ä OdZuÅa i @kA vFKZyalkj Äh i zafglI ap cMsnk ,&

(i) **l kn' ; eyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua vyalkjap mies & mieku nh l ekurk nk 0ko g' ,] m'uxh
l kn' ; eyd vFKZyalkj vk[lsk tæk ,A l kn' ; eyd vyalkjank fo'lsk EgÜko ,sdh tsbunh fxurjh l 0ua
Fkelaerh ,A ft* ; k&miekl : id] mRç\$K] vi ãfr] l nsj 0kÜreku] vulb ;] n'VKÜr] çnh] nhi d] fun'kük
cx\$KA

(ii) **foj'eyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua vyalkjap dfo@y\$kd nsdFlu p foj'æk l gh g' ,s'Äj foj'æk
g'æk uÅa ,A/foj'æk nk vÜkl xSvFKZp perdkj i ðk djnk ,A eð[k foj'eky d vyalkj foj'ækÜkl xS ,A fo0kou]
vl æfr] fo'kkfDr cx\$K p 'lsh nh foføkrk y0nh ,A

(iii) **vfr'k ; fDrjyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua dK; k&ex | k&a p xYySxh cMk c&Ä&p<K; S isk
dhrk xæk g' ,] ml h vfr'k ; fDrjyd vFKZyalkj vk[lnsuA l EclKfr' ; fDr] v0ekfr'k ; fDr] piyfr' ; fDr
ox\$K vfr'k ; fDr vyalkj ns0n uA

(iv) **Üklyeyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua vyalkjap phtank fl yfl yokj <xSdluSo.kü dhrk xæk
g' ,] m'uxh Üklyeyd vFKZyalkj vk[lnsuA

(v) **xqleyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua vyalkjap phtansxq&n''lank cD[kj&cD[kjs<xSdluSo.kü
dhrk xæk g' ,] m'uxh xqleyd vyalkj vk[lnsuA

(vi) **O;X;Kfeyd vFKZyalkj** & ft*ua vyalkjap oP; nh txg 0;X;KfZ dkj.k perdkj i ðk g'æk
 ,] m'uxh 0;X;Kfeyd vyalkj vk[lnsuA

3- m0;kyalkj & ft l ySd'Ä n'' vyalkj dQ Sdk; k&p fdVBSbd FKgj ij vk, nsg'uA ft l
cYySv'g-n0] i kuh vlæj bDdfedD g'Ä xns g'u tsm'uxh cD[kjk dfj; SuÅanLl sk tkÄ l dnk g' ,srkam'uxh
l 0j vyalkj vk[lsk tæk ,A ft l ySbDdSFKgj fryarsp@yavlkj cD[kjsy00k djnsg'u rlam'ua l ä fV
vyalkj xyk;k tæk ,A

çeçk 'kñkylkj iã u& 1- vuçkl 2- ;ed 3- iq#Dr&onkOkI 4- 'y& rs5- oØ'fDrA

1- vuçkl (Alliteration) ^vuçkl* 'kñ vuç\$ ç \$ vki dWScusnk ,A tçnk vFZ ,sbd xS0;ã u&o. k tklãAa0;ã u o. kñk ijr&ijrh v@kA 0;ã usnh l ekurk dWsxsvuçkl vyçkj g'mk ,}Loja nh l ekurk d'Ä t+ jh uãA 0;ã uanh vlofr dWSo'k'k p l tñjrk rs l æhrRedrk mBh v@h ,A vuçkl ns iã Òn u&

(i) **Nslkuçkl** &ftRFISbd 0;ã u nh tklãAa0; tuanh fl QZbd cljh vlofr g'Ä nh g' ,} mRFIS Nslkuçkl g'mk ,A ft*; k&

Tgkj Ø'g ,g~iØk d'jnkl 'lgh ch m* ,sFk&

ryh çp} ry ctkjã uãankmank ula
1 2 1 2 3 4 4 3

fdluk fpj gq pDdj fxuus l kjsfdVBs vlv'
1 2 2 1

bl d'gywnk cD[kj cuusd'yk vki cplv"Ä eèqj
1 2 2 1

(ii) **oR;kuçkl** & oR;kuçkl mRFISg'mk ,}ftRFISbd 0;ã u tka0;ã u leg nh vlofr d'Äackjh g'Ä nh g' ,A ft*; k&

t"&t" t'xh tæe yØnk clhh [kus ilmk ,s
p@È dWafQjh ngkÄ fnu fnu Äe Äeçmk ,A Loleh çãkuluh
d'pkyt' d' æt' d'qhr't' d'q'Øk' d'ypkj Øk[k u d'jyr Øk[kA çdk'k çsh

(iii) **JR;kuçkl** & JR;kuçkl mRFISg'mk ,}ftRFISbd xSmPpkj .k LFku nsd'Äa0;ã uank ç; "x g' , nk g' ;A ft*; k&

dæ.kl ³Bh ÄXxjsdM<h <j yk, nk clgj i l kj
pTt plj l c rkdSjD[kh l kjsiknk eç[k [kykA çdk'k çsh
[k j èjrt' d'lx cujs³kdj tu [kykjmk
njn&rÜkMk Fk<h&Fk<+} [k'ys i} i l kjkA çdk'k çsh

(iv) **vLR;kuçkl** & l kj;ã xSrçlkr d'fork,ap vLR;kuçkl g'mk ,A ft*; k&
x'ly d' Sxh d'Øh yxnt' dna l qh ulavk[kh g'it]

fpark fpark cjcj uaght fpark dnafuaOk[ln ghA
v'g-fnu dS sfeVBSfnu gS l c fdt 'ky c>mk gk
t[le dnach g'mk uaght g'ms l kj 0y'mk glA
gq dS s, iPN u ylxS bah eye fuaFg'mh ,S
bak fj l uk cm fuag'mk bah csjn d'grh ,A

inek l pno

(v) **yWkuql** & yWkuql mRFsg'mk ,sftRFIsbDdStug~'kn l ey nh vkoik g'Ä nh g',A ij
ft l ySml h r'fm+S i<+ rlavFkz cnyh tka ft*;k&

ijcLI ,stgMk ekguj v'g-LokOeku nk l q'kuk dg-fnd[ks\
ijcLI fua t gMk ekguv'g-LokOeku nk l q'kuk ch fnd[ka

× × ×

vufnr

eu eluSuäeu nk vk[ki] eunk xYy dcükentA

cdk'k çsh

;ed&;ed vyalkj mRFsg'mk ,SftRFIsdlo; p bd xS'kn n' ckjh cjr", nk g',srn'bank vFkz
cd[kjk&cd[kjk g';A dAafo}luank xykuk ,stsj mlhspk bd 'kn l k'kd rsnwk fuj'kd g';Srlach ;ed
vyalkj elusk tka l dnk ,A n'ackjh l k'kd 'knansmnkj.k bl pkyh u&

l g&l g~ijrh egk fudySjle&jle gk jle

ik l sekjS g'at l v'S iy 0j djsfua jleA

× × ×

Mxjh jlek.k

eu vk[lnk rjseuSp eavla

rweu plgsuäeuA

× × ×

vpzk d'j

fg'er fuagkjSekguw i jrk l eka'gh [lmlk]

dy v'at dy xStmS dYySdy 'gh v'ka

ujf'g no t'oky

'ysk (Pun) ftRFIsdlo; p bd xS'kn nsc; 'x dluSbd d'yk ersvFkz fudyk djnsg'u rsv'g-
perdkj i'ik djk djnsg'u] mRFIs'ysk vyalkj g'mk ,A ftRFIs'kn xh = 'fm+S'ysk nh çrtr g'mh ,smRFIs l 0ak
'ysk g'mk ,A ft l yS'kn xh = 'mexS' xSbd 'kn nsbd d'yk ersvFkz çdV g'vk djnsg'u] mRFIs v'0ak
'ysk g'mk ,A

l kj l e>nk vdyelh xSek'y ikuh nk g'mk dgA

fcu ikuh nse^{rh} ekgujv p^{uk} l kjs^gmk [kqA

cdk'k csh

oØ'fDr (The crooked speed) oØ'fDr 'kñ oØ\$mfDr nsey dluScusnk ,svFKz~VshmfDr] QfelaxYyA ,g-QfelaxYy n*ÅapfYy; ag^{mh} ,&ft l ySoDrk nk vfØç; fd'k g^o ,srsJ^{rk} pykdh dkj.k m^{ua}'kñank fd'k g^o j vfKz dM<h ySml ySoØ'fDr vy^{alkj} g^{mk} ,sbl pK^{Yh} nk cD[kjk vfKz tla'y^{sk} nsv^{ekj} ij dM<svk t^k l dnk ,srstla^{gh} dkdq(Tone) nslgkjA bl pK^{Yh} oØ'fDr nsⁿ Òm g^Å t^{asu} 1-'y^{sk} oØ'fDr rs2- dkdqoØ'fDrA dkd^{mk} vfKz g^{mk} ,sclB òofu nk fockj t^{lac} yusnk y^g t^{la} ,gnsp vker^g ij 0; x g^{mk} ,A ft l ySvk[ksxns 'kñ d^q Sg^j vfKz xh 0; òtr dkj djns^gu r^{kaml} ySclkdqoØ'fDr g^{ah} ,A ft*; &

eÈ ek^Å usMgMk tLI rscf^{ek}; k jkt n^{vk}; k

bl Fk^{aml}ij g^j d^g-g^{uk} ,g-d^g ÅVv dek; kA

Mxjh jlek; .k'KØqFk

çLr^r i |k^{ak} p 'kñ vk[k dkjnsu ts^Øjr xh v^gah ekrk us ; 'k rsjkt n^{vk}; k ij 0; òtr vfKz

,g~ ,s^vg^{ah} ekrk usml h vi ; 'k n^{vk}; k ,srsbl pK^{Yh} nk jkt d^q Sxh u^ÅaFg^o ,A*

× × × ×

r^q ch Ò^y j^{le} ch Ò^y Ò^{yh} v^gah eK^A

ejsd^y d^u Ò^y nk eh fuav^gnk pk

Mxjh jlek; .k'KØqFk

bl i |k^{ak} ns'kñ rsvk[k dkjnsu tsd^dÅ jktk n^{kj}Fk xh vk[k djnh ,sts^rq ch Ò^ysv] j^{le} ch Ò^ysu rsd^W; k ch Ò^y ,A ij 0; òtr òofu ijk irk y^{xk} djnk ,A tsukard^q Ò^ysv] ulajke Ò^ysu rsulaxSd^W; kA b^{ua} i |k^{ak} p 'kñad^y oØ vfØç; ,j bl dfj; Sb^{RF}is dkdqoØ'fDr vy^{alkj} ,A

vfKz^{alkj}

mieleyd vyalkj

miek (Simile) miek 'kñ mi\$ek nsey dluScusnk ,A mi nk vfKz ,s^dy rsek nk vfKz ,s ekiuk vfKz~d^y y^Å t^{ko}; Sekiuk t^{lar}yuk djukA

d^q Sph^tSxh m^RN^v nLI usv^{kr}Sdfo ft l ySv^gah r^yuk y^d çf l) phtSdluSdjnk ,j m^{RF}is miek vy^{alkj} g^{mk} ,A vfKz^{alkj}ap miek ç^eq^k vy^{alkj} ,A bl h l Òuav^{FM}z^{alkj}ank ew elusk t^{mk} ,A ,g- vy^{alkj} bluk 0; ki d ,sts, g^{nk} d^Å uk d^Å v^x rdj^{cu} gj vy^{alkj} p g^{mk} ,A l h^Nr v^{pk}; Zbl h bdfoc^y nh ekr^{ko} vlg^y Fk^gjk f^{nsu}A miek p n^ÅaxYyank è; ku j [kuk t : jh g^{mk} ,&bd rs^yuk n^ÅacD[kj; a phtap g^{uh} p^lg^{nh} ,A ft*; kaj^{ek} jfr v^lx^j 'k^y ,A b^{RF}is j^{ek} nh l t^hjr^k nh r^yuk j^{ek} d^y cD[k L=h jfr dluSd^{rh} xsh ,A n^wk l t^hjr^k p jfr y^d&çl f) ,A

miek nsvz&miek vyðkj nspkj vx g'nsuA 1- mies 2- mielu 3- okpd rs4- l'ekj.k ðeA tgnh ryuk dhrh t'ah ,smlh mies vk[lnsuA mlj fnl'snsmngj.k p jlek mies ,A tgnsdllsryuk dhrh t'ah ,smlh mielu vk[lnsuA mlj fnl'snsmngj.k p jfr mielu ,A ftl xqk dllsryuk dhrh t'ah ,smlh l'ekj.k ðezvk[lnsuA ,g-v'g-xqk g'ank ,stgMk-mies rsmielu n'ap fo |eku g'ank ,A mlj fnl's xsmngj.k p Ny'ssnk xqk jlek rsjfr n'usp fo |eku ,srlaxsryuk dhrh xsh ,A vlaxj] y[k] claxj] vlaxj] l'gÈ oxšk 'kna dlls l'ekurk çdv g'anh ,j v'g-miek nk p'fk vx okpd [lykak uA

miek vyðkj nsða& vxanh fa'Vh dllsmiek nsn' ðn g'ã tasu& 1- iwk'iek rs2- ylr'ielA iwk'iek& ftl dlo;kak p miek vyðkj nspkjsvx g'u] m'fks iwk'iek g'anh ,A ft*;k&

ðkj l'y'uh ikh nsfcj] bluh 'ky cTg'u yxtj

gkj&'kckjh yMk ft*;kaviuk e[Mk ð'u yxhA

cənu ðjrh nh

cnyansfcj l'jrt nh ,s'k'ok ,sh u;kj]j

fclnh y'ðnh yMk n'j t' esySdjSrvkjhA

cənu ðjrh nh

ylr'iel&ftl ysmiek vyðkj nsfd'k vx 'kna}jkk vk[ksxns'g'u rsd'q Sbd vx nk y'i g' ,nk g' ,A m'vklmhs v'fz nk ykuk vki'xSyxh tak g' ,j ml ySylr'iel vyðkj g'ank ,A cd[kj&cd[kjsvaxa nk y'i g'ã tkusdkj.k ylr'iel nscl'ãa'ðn g'ã tasuA

ela'ðie] ela'ðie vlaxj] gj d'q Susryuk u'ãa

l'q;l'hl u vfi'z ml n'j bd bd dnešbd&bd xA

vpžk d'j

: id vyðkj (Metaphor) ft'fks l'ekurk dkj.k mies ij mielu nk fl)k&fl)k vkj'i dhrk xsk g' ,j m'fks: id vyðkj g'ank ,A b'fks vkj'i nk v'fz ,&: i ns'kA ft*;kajkyhyk p d'q Sv'f'ousk xh ik=] osk&ðmk rsv'f'ou; v'fn dlls'jke v'fn ik=ank : i fn'kk tak ,A m'fks;f'k'f'z'k'ku g'ansg'ã ch n'k'z nk ml ik= dlls'rln'k're; l'jcl'ek cuh tak ,j l'ekj.k'kdj.k g'ã tak ,A b;kaxs l'k'g'r; p ch d'ãackjh mies ij mielu nk vkj'i g' ,nk feynk ,A b'l l'sdjh : id vyðkj p miek nsvz okpd rsl'ekj.k ðez tug-'kna nk ç; x u'ãag' ,nk g'ankA : id vyðkj miek vyðkj d'yk cd[kj] ,sij 'l'gh ch ,g-miekyd vyðkj dh ts ,gnsp l'ekurk nk ðko ,A ,gnsp mies ij mielu nk vkj'i l'q'hl nh ryuk n'l l'usv'k'r'sx'sdhrk xsk g'ank ,A ft*;k&

phjh xh l'ef>;Sl'ohdkj yD[ku

ten'fxu ylok c'j'guk yxã

tyuk yxh Ql'y fo'okl n'j

uxj fu'pans l'c Mxexkuk yxã

cənu ðjrh nh

bl i |lak p fo'okl ij QI y nk vkj'i rsfu'paij uxj nk vkj'i dlrk xnk ,b bl djh bl i |lak p : id vyalkj ,A

: id vyalkj nseD[k iā Òn u& 1- fujx] 2- l k³x] 3- ijEifjr] 4- : idekyk rs5- l kè;ol kuk : id tla: idkr'k; fDrA

1- fujx : id & ftl dko; lak tlax |lak p mies ij cx\$ mielu nsvxansfl)k&fl)k vkj'i dlrk xnk g' ,b v'g-fujx : id g'ak ,A ml ij fnlkk xnk mngj.k fja : id nk xS,A ,g-i |lak fj'lh tenfxu rsmllh iRuh jskpk nsmi çlax ij v'kjr ,sftlyStenfxu nseuSp 'lak tlax i'ah ,stsmllh iRuh xakth ij xnsxldkoxh lq'nsfn[knh j'ah ,srk;afpj yk; Sv'ah ,A v'g-jskpk nsvkJe p i qnsxSv'gaspfj= ij y'ku yku yxh i'asua jskpk xh phi fnfD[k:Stenfxu fj'lh nk Ø'ek cänk tmk ,A tenfxu ckjSdfo vk[knk ,s'tyuk yxh QI y fo'okl n' v'k' fo'okl : ih QI y Qd'u yxh i'ā bRf's fo'okl * bd Òko ,stgMk-mies ,rsv'gnsij QI y l k k 'kñ mielu nk vkj'i dlrk xnk ,A ft*; kfo'okl cYy&cYyacänk ,sBhd m'v'la QI y ch cYy&cYyaeB'mh ,rsvTt l k k fo'okl bd ne [kre g'ā xskA Bhd mLI SpWYh fu'ps'kñ bd etcw Òko xh n'kñk ,stgMk-mies ,rsv'gnsij uxj tug-etcw mielu nk vkj'i dlrk xnk ,A n' ,smies rsn' ,smielu bDdy&bDdysxSu mhsvax&çR; xskn o. l u uāa, sbl djh ,g-fujx : id nk mngj.k ,sfuj\$vx ; l u d'vax j'g' vkj'iA

2- l k³x : id & ftRfsmies nsvxaij mielu nsvxank vkj'i g' , nk g' ,b mRf's l k³x : id g'ak ,A ft*; k&

fgjnscPN ij yrk : i ,g-çcy vfo |k p<mh ,s
eu'dkeuk i'lkjxh v'g-bd&bd dfj;Seynh ,s
fufnè;kl u ryokjh dluSftl ftl bl xh cM<svk ,s
e'(k fl) g'ā xsk mLI Snk] vmjk jx&jx jTtsk ,A

Loleh cālulh

çLr' i |lak p fgjn\$ vfo |k eu'dkeuk fufnè;kl u ij Øe'k'çyV'k cy] i'lkj] ryokj nk vkj'i dlrk xnk ,A fgjn\$ vfo |k eu'dkeuk fufnè;kl u mies u rscyV'k cy] i'lkj] ryokj mhsij vkj'fir mielu uA eu] vKku] eu'dkeuk riL;k ,g-l k jse{k nslgk;d rsvoj'ekd vx uA dfo vk[knk ,stsfjns: ih çyVs ij vKku : ih çy p<h nh g'mhA bl çyVsij eu'dkeuk : ih i'lkj g'asu ft'uxh fufnè;kl u : ih ryokj dluScM<uk i'ak ,srlaxSe{k çklr g'ā l dnh ,A

l k³x : id nk mngj.k&

mej cuh xā cDdj] l'qkl pjSfnu jkr]

nuka cl'nh fua dna l*ç g' ,s ijØlrA

mRçškk vyəlĵ& mRçškk 'kŋ mr~\$ ç \$ Ā{k nsey dluScusnk ,š tgnk vFĴ ,smPpk fnd[kuk tlaMykjĵ Ūjula ,gnsp mieš rsmieku xh bd&nq d'yk cD[kĵk l e>nsgĀ ch mieš xh mieku l e>us nk dfo nk tru g'ank ,& bl l Sdjh bl h mRçškk xyk;k tək ,& miek p mieš rsmieku nh ryuk g'ah ,š : id p mieš ij mieke vkĵfir djh fnŪk tək ,srsmRçškk p mieš p mieku nh lEŌkouk dhrh tah ,& ft*;k&

jktk jkt dĕkjadluSl tnk b;layŌŌš

ĕkē] vFĴ rsdke e'k vkŌ[k' fdVBsgs l ŌŌA

Mxjh jlek; .k

bl i |kək p mieš jktk n'kjFk nsp*Āaiĵĵanĵ nh ryuk mieku ĕkē] vFĴ dke rse'k dluSdhrh xsh ,srs^vkŌ[k* okpd 'kŋ mRçškk vyəlĵ nk Klu djĵ- djnk ,&

mRçškk vyəlĵ ns=SŌn u& 1- olRçškk 2- grçškk 3- Qy'RçškkA

viāfr vyəlĵ& ftlySmieš nk fu'kēk dfj; Sv'gnšFkĵĵk ij mieku nh LFkiuk dhrh xsh g'ah ,š mRçškviafr vyəlĵ g'ank ,& ft*;k&

NTth fcPpk e[ŪMk uĀā ,g-plu eMk gk >kək nkA

dejsnslĵjsnh ft*;larth rth gk Nkək nkA

çdkk çsh

vfr'k; ĪDr vyəlĵ& vfr'k; ĪDr 'kŋ n*Āainanse y dluScusnk ,& vfr'k; \$mDrA vfr'k; nk vFĴ ,sT;lnk rsmDr nk eryl ,& vk[kula eryl tsxVySxh cĕĀ&p<ĕ; Sv[kula ft*;k&

gj ikl l Snk turk fnd[kĵ vxx&vxagkēš

utj iĀ tk bd ckĵĵ ek cPpk uĀā l ŪŌA

MĒ jlek; .k

jle] y{e.k nsrst xh fnd[k; Svkuflhr rçŌkfor g'uk rsBhd ,sij ekoank viusŷ;kuaxh ŌŪyĵ tluk mlhh l ĕk uĀā j'guk vfr'k; ĪDr ,&

mŌ; kyəlĵ

lāfV& ftRçšcd"Ā n" vyəlĵ fdVBsmBh vk, nsg'u rsmĵnk feJ.k fry rspyavĵĵ g' ,& vk[kusnk eryl ,stsftRçš'kŋkyəlĵ rsvFkyəlĵ bd nq ij fuŌ] uĀā g'b;š viuh cD[kĵh&cD[kĵ l Ūk xh çdV dju] mRçšklāfV vyəlĵ g'ank ,& ft*;k&

'kDr nh nsh gĵĵ 'kDr nsgRçšĵ

>Bĵ dĵhru dĵkĵĵ cuĀA

cənu dĵrh nh

mlĵj fnŪksns i |kək p n" vyəlĵ u ;ed rsNckuçkl A n"uavyəlĵaxh cD[kĵk cD[kĵk fnd[kvk tĀ l dnk ,š bl djh bl h lāfV vyəlĵ xyk;k tĕxA bl i |kək p 'kDr 'kŋ n" ckĵĵ ç; Īr g' , nk

,A iſyħ ckjh ~kDr* 'kŃ nk vFZrkdr ,srſnã ckjh vk, ns'kDr 'kŃ nk vFZiġ'k tlaig'k nk çŌp ,A
bl djh bRFs;ed ¼FkZydkj½ ,A

bl i |lãk nh nã iDr p dj u rſr nh bd ckjh vkofr gÃ nh ,A bl dfj;SNslkuçkl
¼kŃkydkj½ ,A

l dj & ft l i |lãk@x |lãk p vydkjank feJ.k nð rs ikuh vkgyk y{k g' ,} ml h l dj vydkj
vk[ksk tak ,A

bl pkyh vlafnd[ksk tsvydkj l kgr; nsEgŃkoiwZvx rsgſ ij t:jh vx uãA

fu'd'kZ& bl pkyh vydkj dkŃ; nh vRk Ōk, auãagſ ij dkŃ; nh l tjr k xh çãksu] dkŃ;
xh çŌkoiwZculksu rſxtã çA

* * *

/ofu I Eink;

ifjps& bl ikB p /ofu fl)kur nk ifjp; /ofu fl)kur nsvpk; /ofu fl)kur rsfojkkh vpk; /ofu I Eink; nk bfrgkl ckjSnLI svk xsk ,A , gasbykok vfh/Wj y{k.k rs0; duk 'ksh nsH&miHnsckjS tlcudkjh fnUk xsh ,A

mnas; & bl ikB nk mnas; fo |kflz, kaxh 'kn 'kDr; kank Kku djuk ,A 'kn bd usz 'kDr tgmh cd[k&cD[k pk/yh iz, Dr gksij cd[k&cD[k pk/yh nk Kku djmh ,srsl kgr; p bd perdkj i sk djnh ,A

/ofu fl)kur bd usvk fl)kur ,; tgnk ckdh nsp*ÅafI)kur adkyk erk fojkk gskVA ckdh nsfl)kurs nk fojkk rsiz/kurk&viz/kurk tlaqgh dko; nh vRek dgMk fl)kur ,; bl fiPNsgsk ij /ofu fl)kur xh rsdtkZvpk; Zfl)kur ellusxh xSrsvkj ubagA , gasnksxSckj.k gkZl dn u & 1- ft l ysvkulho/ku us /ofu fl)kur nh LFkiuk dhrh ml Felaigysbl fl)kur nh dkoZijEij ubagA 2- fo}kuaxh/ofu tug dko; rRo nk Kku ubagA vtadsf'k vydkjokh vpk; A*irh; eku* vflz tug 'konank iz, k vydkjans l unhz p dhrs nk gh ij vlg-/ofu p irh; eku vflz xh ellusrsvkj ubagA

vpk; Zvkuho/ku usviusxfk *ol; kykd* p /ofu fl)kur nsfojkkh =*Aerank [k.Mu dhrs nk ,A , g-jgluxh vlgyh xYy , stsft l xtfk p mYuaft l fl)kur nh LFkiuk dhrh mLI Sxfk p mLI Sfl)kur nsfojkkh erank [k.Mu ch djh vMvA , gasnksxSckj.k gkZl dnsu tlarsvkuho/ku us l kpsk tsfo}ku bl fl)kur ij , g&, g-vki fuk; kadjh l dnsu rsmlnk tokc , g-, A nwk dkj.k , g-gkZl dnk , sts/ofu nh 'k'vkr vkuho/ku usubz dhrh gkVA , gasdlyk igysch/ofu fl)kur nk dkoZbfrgkl jgh ppsnk gskh tgmh leanh jgm+p #<k xsk gskVA

/ofu fl)kur ns l bfrki d vpk; Zvkuho/ku&ulsh 'krknh p vkuho/ku us/ofu fl)kur cMs-l y>s nsrs l cjs p izrq dhrh /ofu nk ey rRo o; duk xh ellusk rs0; duk nsey p vfh/Wk rsy{k.k xh 'kn 'kDr; ans: i p elurk fnUk A vkuho/ku usdko; ns=*Aavxaolrj; vydkj rsj l nh foopsk /ofu nsvlr xz dhrh

/ofu fl)kur xh fn[kpSrlefo}ku n*ÅafgLI ap cMk nsyHnsu 1- fl)kur ns l eflz vpk; Zrs2- /ofu fl)kur nsfojkkh vpk; A

/ofu fl)kR ns l eflZl vpk;Z

vfluo xtr & nle&¥kjeha 'kr'knh p vfluo xtr us/ol; kykd ij ykpu ula nh Vhck fy[k] tgmh ey xtk dkyk ch erh ykdfiz, gkZvtadsvfluoxtR jI oknh vpk;Zgs ij 'lgh ch m'ua jI nh fl f) vLrS/ofu xh EgÜko fnÜMA dUuSxSfl) dhrk tsjI oP; ubägk; SO;X; glmk ,A vfluo xtr usl HusFleka mPpk Flkgj jI /ofu xh xSfnÜMA oLrq/ofu rsvyækj xh jI /ofu ns ikskcd ellusvA

eEeV & Hkjrh dK; &'ML= p eEeV ¥kjeha 'kr'knh nsv) p vk,A ml yS/ofu fl)kR nk yxHox [k.Mu gkZpdsnk gA eEeV gkjavlksS/ofu fl)kR nsl eFlZvpk; äxh cM+mPpk Flkgj fnÜk rs/ofu fojks kh erank [k.Mu ch cM+iHko 'kyh <xSdUuSrdäns v/kj ij dhrkA bl pkyh eEeV gkja/ofu fl)kR xh ijfr; Stöknku fnÜMA eEeV dlj.k xSgkj uavpk; äft*; la& : : ; d] fo |k/kj] fo |kulFk vkn usch viuk l eFlZl fnÜk rsdK; nh vRek /ofu xh Lohckj dhrkA

if.Mrjkt txWfK & if.MruFk txWfK usNMk /ofu fl)kR xh l eFlZl xSubäfnÜk l xvka vfluoxtR rseEeV nserap l äkku dfj; Sm'uxhA vXsch c/k; k A blhk ifl) xtk jI xæ/kj ula ijk l gh glmk ,sts jI ij gks ij ,g-gS/ofu xtkFA

/ofu fojksH vpk;Z

edjHê & edjHê vflw/kolnh vpk;ZgA bl djh b'usvflw/k nsbykok gkj dQ S'kñ 'kDr ns vLrRo xh Lohckj ubächrkA b'ua y{k.kj rsO; äuk ula fn; a'kñ 'kDr; äxh vflw/k nsvlrxZ xSj [k/vA edjHê usvflw/k 'kñ 'kDr ns EgÜko nh LFkiuk djusvLrSxSvflw/kofrekr dK ula ns xtk nh jpuk dhrkA

ifrgkjthjkt & ifrgkjthjkt usmHê ns*dK; kyækj l kjI æfj* nh Vhck fy[k]A ,g-vyækjolnh rs/ofu fojksH vpk;ZgA b'ua jI /ofu] vyækj /ofu usolrq/ofu xh vyækj nsvlrxZ xSelusvA ,g-/ofu nsl kjsHmaxh vilræ izl k rsi; k; kR nsrgf xSeunsu A ifrgkjthqO; äuk nscMefojksH gA

Hê uk;d & Hêujk; d jI oknh rs/ofu fojksH vpk;ZgA blhk l elavkulho/kü nscñ rsvfluoxtR dkyk ißysgmk ,A Hêuk; d usO; äuk 'kñ 'kDr xh feYdy Lohckj ubächrk rshodro nsl eFlZl p m'ua *l/kj.kdj.k tug~ifl) fl)kR nh LFkiuk dhrkA

/u¥t; **rs/ofud** & /u¥t; us'n'k: id* nh jpuk dhrh rs/Mud usn'k: id ij Vhck fy[k]A ,g-nksvvpk;ZO; äuk nsFlkgj-~rkr; Z ofÜl nsl eFlZl gA blhsvud kj irh; eku vFlZrkr; ðfr nk xSbd fgLI k ,A bl djh O; äukofük tla irh; eku vFlZxh cD[kjk ellusnh yM+ubäA blhserkcd dQ Sch oK; nk m,s glmk ,stksy[kd vK[kuk plgnk ,sbl djh irh; eku dKZcD[kjh pht ubä

dtrd & dtrd us'oKDr dK; tfore~ xtk fl)kR nsfojks p xSfy[k/vA dtrd usgjus /ofu fojksH vpk;ävkyk y[k /ofu fl)kR nk fojks ubädfj; ß /ofu nsHsmiHmaxh oKDr nsvlrxZ ybZvknk A

efge Hè & efgeHè us/ofu fl) Klr nsfojkk '0; fDr foosd* nsxlfk nh jpuk dhrhA ckdh nsvpk; à vlgyk yfkk efgeHè ch 0; à uk nsfojkkh vpk; ZgA vpk; ZeEeV usefgeHè ns l Huar dānk cMstKjnKj 'Kha rscdādluS [k.Mu dhrhA

/ofu lEink; nk bfrgkl

Hkjrh dlo; 'M= nsbfrgkl p ns nsLgkcaHkjrefu nsijsr nwk vpk; Zvkuho/Kū nk ,A vlg- fl QZ/ofu lEink; nsiorZl xSubāgsi Hkjrh dlo; 'M= nsckdh fl) KlrarsvaksckjSmthjk Vdksnk Fkgj- j [knh ,A /ofu fl) Klr ckjSxYy djusdlyk igysBhd jlgx ts 'Kčn 'kDr; ackjSl e>h yfkk tka 'Kčn nk xqk ,sviusvFkZnk Klu djuka ftl 'Kčn nscdksZubāvlg- 'Kčn xSubā tlab; kavio [kh ySvstsvlg- ejs nsvlneh ckjcj ,A lādr l fgr; nsfo}kuach 'Kčn rsvFkZ ij xSc'ksk /; ku nsk, nk ,A ft*; k&*KčnFkZ dlo; e*-je.h; kFZ ifriknd%'Kčn dlo; e*-oxSk&oxSkA 'Kčn nh bd c'ksrk ,g-, stsb d xS'Kčn nsdbāvFkZ glmsuA bd xS'Kčn cD[kj&cD[kjsolD; ap izDr ij cD[kj&cD[kjk vFkZfnak ,sA ft*; la [k&k Hkj <lmk ,s rslāto [k&k ,sA nliāoD; ap * [k&k 'Kčn ,stgMk nliāoD; ap cD[kj&cD[kjk vFkZnsk djnk ,A Li'V ,stscD[kjsolD; ap tlācd[kj&cD[kjaid xap vliāij bd xS'Kčn cD[k&cD[k vFkZfnak ,A gq l kpusvlgyh xYy ,g-, stsmi vFkZxh dū cnykn ,} vlg-dgMh 'kDr ,sA rlatok ,s'Kčn 'kDr A ,g-'Kčn&'kDr =*ĀapKvy; anh eluh xoh ,&1- vfh/k 2- y{k.k rs3- 0; à ukA

vfh/k & ftl 'Kčn xh lunsxSvlgas lāsr vFkZnk Klu glbz tKj ml h vfh/k 'kDr vk [msu A bRFK lāsr vFkZnk eryl ml vFkZdluS ,} tgnk iz kx ml viusvke thou p jktSnsdEe&dkTSxh pykusp djusvā ml 'Kčn nsvFkZusdnrtue yfkk ,gnsckjSb*; Svlnhtk yk; k tkbz l dnk ,sts'Kčn ns tue nsdluSxsvFkZnk tue glsk glsk ,A vfh/k 'Kčn nsglj i ; k; u&ok; d] lāfrcd] eq; rsvfh/k sA bl 'Kčn 'kDr nk ula vfh/k ,srsvFkZxh ok; kFZ eq; kFZ lāsr kFZ vfh/k kFZ vk [ksk tmk ,A bl lāsr kFZnk Klu fd*; laglmk ,} ,gnsckjSvè l kku l k-sdly etm u] tgmSbl pkyh u&1- 0; kdj.k 2- mieku 3- dksk 4- vkroD; 5- 0; ogkj 6- ifl) in nk lflu/kū 7- okD; 'ksk 8- foofr A

1- 0; kdj.k & 0; kdj.k bd usk l wku ,stgMk-ftKkl qxh bl xYyank Klu djlmk ,stscdQ S'Kčn p dgMk /krg, srsml dluSdgMstlādgM&dgMsmil xZrsiR; ; yXsnsuA xq>svFkZnk Klu / krgFkexSglnk ,A 'Kčn ns lākr vFkZnk Klu dQ S'Kčn nh izdr 1/krgFkexSyxnk ,A viuh ekHk'k xh l e>usvklrSch 0; kdj.k fd'k gna rxj enaxkj l cr glmk ,sij dQ SnpZHK'k nsKku vklrSO; kdj.k vr xSt: jhg glbz tmk ,A

2- mieku&mieku nk eryl glmk ,slekurk tla l knz'k A m; karsmieku nk iz kx vkerlj ij nk'klud djnsu dh tsvlg~bl l kku jkgaykd nsv/kkj ij ijykd nk Klu gl y djnsu ij nq ykd l knzkrk nsv/kkj ij vfkZ-ftl phtank Klu igysubāgs} vlgak irk glusvlgyh phtSnsv/

Kj ij djnsu A ft*; layu nsv/kj ij l kpy yu] Fke nsv/kj ij xB; k Fke] xSnsv/kku ij uhyxš
Vkyys nsv/kj ij yaxij oxšA

3- dks&ft l 'kñ nk vFZ vl xh fcYdy xSirk ubāgks tka tgnscjisp 'kDd gks svgnk vFZ
ml xh dsk Flelark yxnk ,A dđ Sch 'kñ nk l dšrr vFZ xg-k djusnk l kjadlyk cMMk l kku ml Hk'k
nk dsk xSgnk ,A

4- vlr oD; &vlr oD; nk vFZ gmk ,svf/kdr 0; fDr nk dFku rsvf/kdr nk vFZ ,sft l h vlgns
ij ijk vf/kdj (Command) gksA ,gnsvlxz ctaxz erk fir rsxq vknus; tgmml Hk'k xh 'ky
pkyh tknsuA ,g-ykd xYy&ckr jkga 'kñans l dšrr vFZ nk Klu fnas jkgnsu A

5- vFZck&ers l kjs'kñans vFZ euđ [k cpiu FlelacMMsgksrxj 0; ogkj dlyk xSvki egkjk fl D [kh
yñk ,A Hk'k xh tkusnk l kjadlyk cMMk l kku b; S ,A

6- ifl) in nh lehrk&ft*; lavXach xYy dhrh ,stsbd xS'kñ nsdbāgmsu A ij oD;
p izDr 'kñ nk vl m; S l dšrr vFZ ysvlatsgmk vlgnsdluStMnsnq inadluSBhd clgnk gksA ft*; la
tdj dlvzvlD [ksts 'kđkpD/kjh gjj xh eFk VskA gjj 'kñ nsch dbz vFZ u ft*; laVkyk plj 'kj ?MM
fo".kqšA 'kđk rspD nk l jcl'k fo".kqHoxoku dluSxS, sbl djh gjj dlvz vFZ ubz yb; Sfl Ozfo".kq vFZ xS
yñk tkgxA

7- oD; 'k&dbāckjh bd oD; p dđ S'kñ nk vFZ irk ubāyxnk A ft l ySm; S'kñ dđ SolD;
p cjrks nk feynk ,srsl x ijk vgnk vFZ l e>k mBh vlk ,srslgh oD; nsv/kj ij iğysolD; p izDr
ml 'kñ nsvFZ nk ch irk yXxh tñk ,A

8- foofl&foofl nk vFZ gmk ,sfooj.k tlaVhdk A ft l ySew iB p vk, ns'kñ nk irk ubāyXxSy
rlaml iB nh Vhdk ijk ch vFZ xg-k dhrk tkbz l dnk ,A ij iñf'kd Hk'k, ans l fgr; p bl pkyh fn; la
Vhdk ?kē xSfeyfn; la uA

vfl/k 'kDr dluft*uaokpd 'kñank irk yxnk ,svlg-ok; d 'kñ =*ÅapfYy; ansgmsu & : <-
2- ; kxd rs3- ; kx: <A

1- : <+'kñ& : <+'kñ vlg-gmsu ft'ñsvqMsdj; SvFZ ubācdM<svk l dnk A mlñk vFZ v [k.M
: i p xSgnk ,A ft*; k&Qydk U; kMk HUK cgvñ irhyA

2- ; ksd& ; ksd 'kñ vlg-gmsu tgmšbd dlyk ersft l ans tMsdlusngmsu A ml 'kñ
xh =kM; Svgnk vFZ erk Li'V gkbz tñk ,A ft*; laMkd [kuñ v) iDdk >Mpdkb; išcank; fpVvk nđ oxšA
,g-'kñ n'Åa 'kñachs; kx dluSnsu Mkd \$ [kuñ v) k \$ iDdsn; >ñ \$ pdkuñ iš \$ cakuñ fpVvk \$
nđ cxšA

3- ;kx : <&;kx: <+'kñ vlg-gmsu tsgM; kxd rsgmsu ij mlhsers vFkz gmsgkz ch dkbz
bd vFkz: <+gkz gmk ,A ft*; kft eblh vFkz-Qy tlaI Cth tehu vlnj i sñk gkA tehu vlnj vkyj dpyj
eQyij xkxyj pdlnj erk fd'k i sñk gmk ,sij ftehdln fl QZbd cMscMMs xMsvkgyh l Cth xh vk[ms
u tgnk pj i sñk ,sfd'k ykd U; kñk ch culb; S[msuA

y{k k 'kDr&y{k k 'kñ 'kDr nk vFkz gmk ,sft l yS'kñ viusey vFkz xh NkM; Svkgmsy{k k
: i vFkz nk Klu dj k A

bl pk'yh nk izkx vkiegjk ubāgk; Sl lph l ef>; Sdhrk tñk ,A vpk; ZeEeV usy{k k 'kDr
nh ifjHk'k bl pk'yh fnlñ nh ,s&

eñ; kFkz k r | kx : f<fksfk izktu k A

vU; kFkz y{; rs ; r~ l k y{k k i k i r k fØ; k A

eñ; kFkz ck/k gms ij eñ; kFkz dluSl jclvkr dñ S: <+tla izktu ijd vFkz nh izlfr djusvkgyh
'kñ 'kDr nj ula ,A ,gnk eryc ,g-gksv tsy{k k 'kDr nh iUNku vLrS=*ÅaxYysnk /; ku j[kuk
t: jh ,s&

1- eñ; kFkz ck/k 2- eñ; kFkz rsy{; kFkz nk dñ Sula dñ SpW'yh vkiñpa l jclv k 3- izkx
: f<+tla izktu ij v/Mj r A

1- eñ; kFkz ck/k ft l ySdñ Sdk; p iz ðr 'kñ nk oP; kFkz oñ; nsckdh ns 'kñans oP; kFkz dluS
ey ubā [k r l e>ksm l ySeñ; kFkz ck/k gk nk ,A 'kñ nseñ; kFkz nk ck/k gksik y{; kFkz nh i sñy 'krZ gkñh
,A ft l usfpj eñ; kFkz nk ck/k ubā gkx bl usfpj y{k k 'kDr viuk dEe 'kq ubā djh l dnh tlab; kav k [ñh
y s k s t s i n s k ubā djh l dnh ft*; k&vfer x/k ,A p vfer n*Åai s v k g y k e u ð [k , s v k g - p *Åai s v k g y k
i 'kfd*; kagkz l dñk ,A b r f l s n *Åai s v k g y s e u ð [k s n k e y p *Åai s v k g y s i 'kq d l u s u b ā g k z l d n k A e r y c
, s t s * x / k * n s e ñ ; k F k z n k c k / k d j u k i s / k A

2- eñ; kFkz r s o P p k F k z n k v k i ñ p a l j c l v k & f t l y S d ñ S i n n s e ñ ; k F k z p : d k o v v l ñ h , s r k s y { k k
'kDr eñ; kFkz dluSl jclvkr dñ S gñ l vFkz nk Klu djku yxh iñh ,A ft*; kaml ij fnlñns oñ; *vfer x/
k ,A p x/k in nseñ; kFkz p #dloV v k z r l a y { k k 'kDr u s x / k s n s e ñ ; k F k z : i y { . k n s v k / k j i j x / k 'kñ
i j k e j [k v F k z n k K l u d j k ; k A b r f l s x / k r s e ñ ; k F k z n k x q k & x q k h H w o l j c l v k , A

3- : f<+tla izktu & y{k k f. kd izkx tlars: <+gmsu rstlañ gh dñ S izktu vLrSdhrstas u
A *vfer x/k ,š p : f<+y{k k ,sdh tsdñ S xh eñ; k n l l u s v L r S x / k 'kñ nk izkx : <+gkz xsk ,A
y{k k n s n k s H a g l s n s f e y n s u & 1- : <k y{k k 2- izktu orh y{k k A

1- dñ; idk'k&vpk; ZeEeV&2@9

1- : <k y{k k & : f<+nk vFIZxSb; Sglnk ,sijEijk FlelaipyrA ft l ySdq S'Kn nk i f l f) d k j . k t l a i j E i j k F l e l a i p y r g l s u d k j . k e q ; k F I Z d l s y k c D [k j k d l o z v F I Z i z l s e p v l o k , j m F l s : <k y { k . k g l n h , A f t * ; l a & * j l e p d l l u k , A * b l o k D ; p p d l l u k i n y k { k . k d , A p d l l u k i n n k v f h / k v F I Z g l n k , s p * A a d l u a v l g y k , A g u q j l e e u d [k , s r s e u d [k S n s p k j d l u g l o z u b a l d n A p k j d l u n s i ' l q n s c h u b a g l n A b l d j h p k j d l u v f h / k v F I Z n k c k / k g l o z x s / A v f h / k v F I Z t l a e q ; k F I Z n k c k / k g l s i j o r x S y { k . k ' k D r v i u k d E e ' l q d j n h , A q l g h p d l l u k n k y { k ; k F I Z g l s / k l o / k u j l g u s v l g y l A t g r s n s d l u g l a s u v l g - c h v i u s c k j S r s v i u s v k y & n k s k y s c k j s l o / k u g l n k , A b r f l a p * A a d l u s n k e r y c , s e r k l o / k u j l g u s A r s l o / k u v F I Z n h l a f r o k D ; p b l d c l g r h , A b r ; s / ; k u j [k u s n k l j c U k v f h / k i z r s y { ; k F I Z n l g a p , A g u p d l l u k ' k n n k v F I Z / ; k u j [k u s v l g y k t l a l o / k u j l g u s v l g y k : <+ g l o z x n k , A b l h d j h , g - : <k y { k . k n k m n k g j . k , A : <k y { k . k n s v l x s n l s H n u & 1- x l S h y { k . k 2- ' l o k y { k . k A

- (i) x l S h y { k . k & f t l y S d q S ' K n n s e q ; k F I Z o l p ; k F I Z v f h / k s z n k o k / k g l o z t a k , s r s y { ; k F I Z g j d r p v l o z t a k , s i j e q ; k F I Z r s y { k ; k F I Z n l g a p x q k a n h l e k u r k g l s h p l g n h , A * j l e p d l l u k , s m n k g j . k x l S h y { k . k v l r S c h v l o z l d n k , A p c D [k h / ; k u j [k u s n k x q k e q ; k F I Z c h , s r s y { ; k F I Z p c h a b l d j h x q k l k n z ' k n s v / k j i j : <k x l S h y { k . k , A
- (ii) ' l o k y { k . k & ' l o k y { k . k m F l s g l n h , s f t r f l s e q ; k F I Z r s y { ; k F I Z n h l e k u r k d l s y k c D [k j k d q S g l j l p k y h n k l j c U k g l s A f t * ; l a * M l x j C g l n j , A * b r f l s M l x j r s b d i n s k , j v l g - / k j r h , j f t r f l s M l x j s j l g u s A o h j r k r s p r u n k / k e z , s r s / k j r h v p r u , s n l g a p u l a r s d l o z l e k u r k , s r s u l a x S d l o z x q k & x q k H n o l j c U k g l o z l d n k , A b r f l s M l x j i n n h l a f r o k D ; n s c h f t l l s r s [k l d j h C g l n j d l u S b h d u b a c * o k d n t A b l d j h i g y s r s * M l x j n s e q ; k F I Z M l x j H n e n k c k / k d r k r s q l g h v l g n k y { ; k F I Z M l x j i n s k p j l g u s v l g y s y k d y f k x s v k r s q l g h M l x j i n n h l a f r C g l n j d l u s - e g l o z x b A b l d j h M l x j n k v F I Z / k j r h e q ; k F I Z n k c k / k g l s i j / k j r h i j j l g u s v l g y s y k d y { ; k F I Z n k l k n z ' k l j c U k d l s y k c D [k j k v k j ; & v k j ; H n o l j c U k g l s d k j . k ' l o k y { k . k , A p

2- i z k t u o r h y { k . k & f t l y S o l p d ' k n d q S v h h ' v v F I Z n k K k u d j k u s p v l e F I Z l g h g l s k d j n k g l s r l a v H h ' v v F I Z n h i l f r v l r S y k { k . k d v F I Z n k i z l s e d r k t a k , A m F l s i z k t u o r h y { k . k g l n h , A f t * ; l a & * m l n k ? k j u s j k i j , s b l o k D ; p u s j y k { k . k d ' k n , A u s j n k e q ; k F I Z , s v l g - f l) k j l r k f t r f l s i k u h c x k d j n k , A i j i k u h m l i j r s ? k j c u h u b a l d n t A u s j i n n h l a f r c h n s o k D ; d l u S b h d u b a c * o k d j n t A b l d j h e q ; k F I Z n k c k / k d j u k i s v A , g r s c h n ' k n ' k D r y { k . k n k d E e ' l q g l o z x s / A r s q l g h y { k . k ' k D r u s u s j k n k v F I Z f n U k * u s j k n s d a A * b l v F I Z n h o k D ; p l a f r c g h t s * m l n k u s j k n s d a S ? k j , A p i j , g r s d l u S c h i z k t u i j k u b a g l n A d h t s d a k r s n i j k & n i j k r x j g l n k , A r s t d j i g y s x S d a k ' k n

(iv) iz ktuorh tgrLofkz tlay{k.k&y{k.k&ftfksyk{k.kd ij viusef; kFizxh ijh pkyh NkMh vMmk ,srsl OZy{; kFiznk xSKlu glmk ,smlh iz ktu tgrLofkz y{k.k vk[lnsuA tgr-nk vFiz glmk ,s R;ke djukA oP; kFiznk R; kx glmsdkj.k blh tgrLofkz vk[lnsuA fd'k fo}ku bl y{k.k xh y{k.k y{k.k blh djh vk[lnsu dh ts, gasp fl OZy{; kFizxSjgh xnk glmk ,A ft*; kaMbzmlnk ?kj usjkk ij ,A* bl oM; p usj -'Kn nk oP; kFizfcYdy [kre glbz tak ,srusuSjkk nk vFizBmk Fkgj yMk tak ,A ,g-mnkgj.k iz ktuorh y{k.k p ch frUk xnk ,A

O;¥tuk 'kDr

'Kn 'kÄ; sp O;¥tuk rh 'kÄ ,A ftlySvfhk rsy{k.k viu&viusvFlank Klu djib; SVjh tñ; ka u rlvignsckn O;¥tuk 'kDr nk dEe 'lq glmk ,A

O;ätu 'kn fo mil xZ\$ vÄ-/krq\$ vu iR; ; dUscusnk ,A tgnk vFiz ,sidk'kr djuk idV djuk /ofur djukA dM; 'M= p O;ätuk nk iz kx /ofur djusvlgyh 'kDr nsvFizp glmk ,A O;ätuk 'kDr bd usZ 'kDr ,stgMh 'kn ,sxw+dlsyk xw+rsxlr dlsyk xlr vFizxh l keusvku; SKlu djkusnh l eFiz j[knh ,A ij O;ätu 'kDr xh ifjHk'kr djuk bluk l kMk ubA LgbZeusp O;ätuk 'kDr irh; eku vFiznk Klu djlmh ,srSB; Sdk; nk ik.k rRo glmh ,A

O;ätuk 'kDr bd ugh 'kDr ,sftlh 'kn p NlisnsvFiznh yM+ubäglmh vfhk 'kn nsl dfr vFiznk Klu djlmh ,y{k.k eq; kFizdluSdq Su dq S: i p tMnsvFiznk ckk djlmh ,srso;ätuk 'knkFiz dlsyk cd[kjSdq Sirh; eku vFiznk Klu djlmh ,A bl irh; eku vFizxh mLI Spkyh 'kñajlgaO; Dr ubädrk tkbz l dnk ftl pkyh dq S'ky dMh nh l thjrk xh 'kñajlgaC; ku ubädrk tkbz l dnk A usuD'k 'kyk rsjx xkjkk glsk xS[kw l jrh ubäglmh [kw l jrh usuD'k rsxlgsjx dlsyk cd[kjh xSph ,A b*; laxSirh; eku vFizcd[kjh xSph ,A vfhk rsy{k.k 'kn p xSfufgr glm; k u tn dsO;ätuk 'kn rsvFiznlgiap glmh ,A vfhk rsy{k.k 'kn p xSfufgr glm; k u tn dsO;ätuk 'kn rsvFiznlgiap glmh ,A vfhk rsy{k.k bd&bd ckjh xsviuk dEe djfn; kau tn-dsO;ätuk 'kDr ckj&ckj idV glmh ,A bl djh O;ätuk 'kDr nk Fkgjk erk mPpk ,srSDk; p ch ,g-mLuh xSegloiwz ,A 'knkFiznsvkMj ij O;ätuk nsnkHn dhrstmsuA 1/2 'kñh O;ätuk 1/2 vFizO;ätuk A

1/2 'kñh O;ätuk 'kñh O;ätuk p 'knkFizdq S'kn c'kij fuhj djnk ,A tsdj ml 'kn xh gvkb; SvlgnsFkgj dkbZgij i; kZ okph 'kn j[kh frUk tk rkaO; kFiznh irfr ubäglkA 'kñh O;ätuk nk iz kx mLI S'kn p glmk ,sftl 'kn nsdbävFizgluA m'uacdbävFizpk dq Sbd vFiznk fu; U=k vfhk 'kDr jkga drk tak ,A ftly dq SvuslFiz 'kn nk fu; U=k dq Sbd vFizp glbz tak ,sml ySvlgnsnqavFlanh irfr fcYdy ubäglmh ij tsdj l kx vkn dluSdq SvuslFiz 'kn nh irfr bd vFizp fu; U=r glbz tak ,A ml nsclotm dkbZgij vFiz irfr glmk jkgnk ,y vlgsk Klu 'kñh O;ätuk jkaglmk ,A bl Spkyh eq; kFiz

nk ck/k gks is ij y{k.k 'kDr dluScdq Sglj vFiz nk Klu gkbz tkus ij ch ft l y Sml 'Kn p dkbz gkj vFiz
>ydnk jkgnk ,srklml vFiz nh izfr 'Kcnh 0; duk jlgax SglkA 'Kcnh 0; duk nsch nksHn gkbz tmsu 1/2
vfh/kewy 0; duk 1/2 y{k.kewy 0; duk A

(i) **vfh/kewy 0; duk** vpk; Zfo'oufk us tgmh 'Kcnh 0; duk nh 0; k[; k dhrh nh ,A m; S
vfh/kewy 0; duk ,A vlg-bl pkyh ,&vuslFKZl 'Kcnh ft l y Sl a l x vln dluSbd
vFiz p fu; l=.k gks tak ,& vlgns ijDr ch dd Sglj vFiz nk Klu glnk jkgnk ,A ml vFiz
nk Klu djkusvlgyh 'kDr vfh/k nsvk Jr 'Kcnh 0; duk glnh ,A 'Kcnh 0; duk iju xYy
djusdsk isysBhd jkgn ts l a l x vln ckjStkuh ySk tkj tgnsdluSO; duk 'kDr
ckjStkuusp dKhnenn feyxA l adr dK; 'kfl=; ab'uavuslFKZl 'Kcnh dx d Sbd vFiz
p fu; fl=r djusvlgys dbal k/kusnk mlyk dhrs nk ,A b'ual k/kuaxh xSl a l x vln
vD[kvk tak ,A b'ual k/kuaxh l a l x bl djh vD[kvk tak ,sdh ts isyk l k
ku l a l x ,A b'ual k/kuanh l a l x ckjla ,stgmh bl pkyh ,& 1/2 l a l x 1/2 foiz l x 1/2
l lgp; 1/4 foiz l x 1/2 vFiz 1/2 idj.k 1/2 fyMx 1/2 vU; l fluf/k 1/2 l keF; 1/4 0 1/2 v l pR;
1/1 1/2 nsk 1/2 dkyA

(ii) **y{k.kewy 0; duk** ft l y Sdq S 'Kn nseqk vFiz ck/k gkbz tak ,srklqgh vfh/k 'kDr
nk dEe [kre gkbz tak ,A qgh y{k.k 'kDr mBh vlnh ,A y{k.k 'kDr ch eqk vFiz dluS
l jclvr dd SvFiz nk Klu djkb; Spyh tah ,A ,gnsi jDr dd Siz ktu xh yb; Sft l vFiz
nk Klu glnk ,svlg-y{k.kewy 'Kcnh 0; duk glnh ,A y{k.k ns l kji k l k; ol kulj xSkh
rs'lk ,g-plj Hn vydkj kuh tkusdj.k 0; duk d ubaj kgnA ckch nsn'Aahsn vtgRlofKZ
rs tgrlofKZ p iz ktu xh fn [l nsgkbz 0; duk vFiz nk iz vhdj.k y{k.k nsv/kj ij xSglnk
,A bl djh mFis y{k.kewy 'Kcnh 0; duk glnh ,A vtgRlofKZ y{k.k rs tgrlofKZ y{k.k
p fn l ksnsmnkj.k ch y{k.kewy 0; duk nsmnkj.k u A bl h gkj Li 'V djusvklrSbd
gkj mnkj.k bl pkyh ,& tseajke vlarlajko.k xh vlgnsdySl er u'V djh nLe³A

m; lars ts Jk k l keusDrk viuk ula vkiwSrlafuLFZl tkavViV k xSyxnk
,sij bRFisDrk viukula vkiwcdq Smis; dluSySdjnk ,svlgnsvkl sk viuk ula
vkiwSsnk eryc ,sbrfiseq; kFiz ck/k gks is ij y{k.k 'kDr dluSvFizvk; k ohj jkeA
brfisejke nseq; kFiz nk R; l x ubaj djusdjhh vtgRlofKZ y{k.k ,A ij jek nh ohjrk
xh erk tknk n l l uk oDrk nk iz ktu ,A rsbl erh tknk ohjrk xh y{k.k uban l l h
l dnh dh ts vlg-bd ckjh vlg; Sviuk dEe djh xsh ,sgq n bZ ckjh vlnsnh ml h
btkf uba ,A bl djh erh tknk ohjrk nk Klu ch 'Kn 'kDr 0; duk xSdjks/kbz l dnh

,A bl pKYyh ,g-mnkj.k y{k.kkewk 'KOnh 0;atuk nk ,A

2 1/2 vFKZ0; atuk&ft l yS0; xkFkz 'KOn p ubagk; SvFKz p gksml ySvFKZ0; atuk glmh ,A 0; atuk
'kDr nh b; Sfo'kskrk ,stksvkg~'KOn p bl mnkj.k p ddbZ0; x djnsgkZjktk n'kjFk xh vk[kk djnh
,sularq Hkysvlg ulaxSjke Hkysu rsulaxSdksR; k Hkys h ,A ea l Husxh tkuu h vka fexh dd Sdlusfgj [k
ubaa ,A ,g~xYy ckyusnsygtstsjk /ofur gksk djnh ,b 'KOna ij uba\

/ofu nsHa rs miHa

/ofu nseD[k nksHa u & 1- vfoof{kr oP; tlay{k.kkewk /ofu] 2- foof{kr vU; ijokP; tla
vfk/k ewk /ofuA y{k.kkewk /ofu ns'gh nksHa uA 1- vFKZj l ØferoP; /ofu rs2- vR;Ur frjLdr oP;
/ofuA nq ikl Sfoof{krW; ijokP; nsch nk Hn dhxsxnsus& 1- vly{; Øe /ofu rs2- l y{; &Øe 0; x /
ofuA i gysrsrfg j l xh j [kxk xnk ,srsnw nsrfg olrqrsvydkj xhA bl djh b'uaxh j l &/ofu olrq
/ofu rsvydkj /ofu vk[kxk tak ,A

1- vfoof{kr oP; /ofu&ft l dFku p okp; kFkz ubagk; Semy p y{k.kk 'kDr gksrsml y{k.kk
p : <h ubagk; Siz kstu gks rsvlgs iz kstu xS0; x nk dkj.k gksA ,gasp iz kstuorh y{k.kk nsnkshk
minku y{k.kk rsy{k.kk vksu A nhzxyy ,g~ts ,gasp y{k.kk nspeRdkj dlyk 0; x nk mRd'kz tlnk
gmk ,A tsdj dkbZvk[ksfgj dthkd.kz ,Ap dthkd.kz nk 'kFOn vFkz ,&?Mstug~dluA eryc gksk usg
euD[k tgnstug~dlu u] vFKZ~jko.k nk fuDdk Hk. A i gysrsef; kFkz nk ck/k gkx dh tsularsgfj
ns?Mstug~dlu u rksulaxSvlg~jko.k nk ylgelk Hk. ,A eq; kFkz nk ck/k gkz tkus ijDr y{k.kk 'kDr
nk Lgkj ysk xs/ka vlgnsdlusvFkzfudysk erk l ksvkyka bRFserk l ksnk Klu gks vk 0; atuk 'kDr
dluA *dthkd.kz 'KOn nk oP; kFkz dd Sglj vFkz p Vjh xs/ka bl h djh bl h vfoof{kr oP; k tlay{k.kkewk
/ofu vk[ksuA

1/2 vFKZj l Øfer oP; /ofu&vFKZj l Øfer nk vFkz gmk ,solP; kFkz nk ck/k gkz tkus
ij ml vFkz nk dd Sglj vFkz p pyh tkua ft*; lab/; MlkMMYk ij glAp bl okD; p */
; Mlk 'KOn nk okpd vFkz ,sfnu A ij bl okD; p vfk/ksZ vFkz okpd p Bhd ubac*ok
nk bl dfj; Sfnu vFkz l jrt tla/ki vFkz p l Øfer gkz xs/ka ij tsdj ,g~vk[kxk tak
/ki MMySij gh tla l jrt MMySij gk rlavlg~xgM+usg gksk tglM+ xgM+ */
; Mlk 'KOn dlusgks/ka rs xgM+vlgns vFkz l Øe.k dlusxsvk; ka

1/2 vR;Ur frjLdr oP; /ofu&ftRFsef; kFkz nk ck/k gkz tkus ij vlgak ijh pKYyh dlus
R; kx xSdjh fnUk ,rsrvlgak dlyk cd[kjk xSdlbZvFkz dM<h ysk tak ,A bRFsvR;Ur
frjLdr nk vFkz ,s*ijh pKYyh dlusNkMh xSvMkA*

1- uhyk vEcj dlys cny 1/2 gkuh l xg 1/2 l Qk10

2- foof{krW; ijolP; tlavfH/kewk /ofu&foof{krW; /ofu mRFIs glmh , sftRfA oLP; kFZ l x r glms glbZch dkbZglj vFZ0; ftr glsk djnk glsA , g~ /ofu oLP; kFZ nsbdne ckn vkbZ tmh , sbl djh bl h vftH/kewk /ofu vk[lnsuA bl /ofu p oLP; kFZ nh ch ykH+glmh , srsvlg-0; x ij d ch glmk , A bl /ofu nh flFkr nh, vlgyk y{k glmh , stgMk vkiwch yls ; Dr glmk , srsnqaxh ch jksuh frnk , srsvlgak eD[k mIs; nqaxh jksuh nsik xS glmk , sBtd mLl SpkYh oLP; kFZ vkiwrs izdf'kr glmk xSij vlgak eD[k mIs; 0; x xh izdf'kr djuk glmk , A

bl /ofu p oLP; kFZ nk vLrRo cusnk jlgak , sch tsolP; kFZ nh irftr gmscln xS0; x kFZ nh irftr glmh , A oLP; kFZ Fkela0; x kFZ nh irftr gmsnsDe nk d rSrs irk yxnk , srsdrSubA bl vkWj ij xS, gas nksHn dhrxsnsu&1- vly{; De 0; x foof{kr vU; ijolP; /ofu rs2- l y{; De 0; x foof{kr vU; ijolP; /ofuA

1/2 vly{; De 0; x /ofu&mRFIs glmh , sftRfIs 0; x nsDe nh Li'V irftr ubä glmh vta dsolP; kFZ rs0; x kFZ nksbd De p glmsu A ij blnh , g-f0; k bluh rlyh glmk , stsbhns De xh le>uk tlanLl uk eqdy glbZtmk , A ft*; kajl p ch foHkx vkn nk bDá fuf'pr De glmk , A ij d gMk dq yS izdf'kr glbZ xsvH nLl sk ubä tkbZ l dnkA

1/2 l y{; De 0; x /ofu&ftl /ofu nh oLP; kFZ rs0; x kFZ nsDe nh l kQ&l kQ irftr glbZ l dS mRFIs l y{; De 0; x /ofu glmh , A vpk; ZeEeV us, gnh rnyuk ?W'h nh Vuclj dWuS dhrh nh , A ?W'h nh Vuclj oLP; kFZ , srsvlgns ijDr l ukpusvlgyh Vu..... nh Ctk; 0; x kFZ , A eEeV uscln p l ukpusvlgyh /ofu vLrS*vuj. ku* 'kñ nk iz kx dhrsnk , A ft*; laVuclj dlyk >alkj tlavuj. ku l quusp erk 'kSy glmk , A Btd m; kaolP; kFZ dlyk 0; x kFZ erk iHfor rs'kSy glmk , A

[k]Sp b; svk[ksk tkbZ l dnk , sts/ofuoknh vpk; Zch dK0; p eqk : i p jl xh xSeunsu ij vlg-vk[lnsu tsjl oLP; ubä glb; S/ofur glmk , j vlgnh irftr xS glmh , srsvlg-irftr oLP; nscln 0; duk jlgaxS glmh , A dWuSxS/ofu bl xYysvlgysikl sl kjr djkmh , stsb l jpuk p oLP; kFZ nsbylok fd'k glj ch , stgnsdkj. k jpuk 'kSy yXk djnh , A

fu'd'kZ& bl pkyh/ofu lEink; xh i<h yScln fo|kFZ bl fu'd'kZ ij i qnsu tsbd xS'kñ p dbäpkyh nsvFZ nsgmsu tlab*; kavD[ln ySlsbd xS'kñ p dbäpkyh nsvFZ nsnsnh l eFZ glmh , stgMk 0; duk 'kñ 'kDr jlgaidV glmh , A

* * *

oØfDr I Eink;

ifjps& bl iB p oØfDr 'kñ nh 0;k[;k] oØfDr I Eçnk; xh cD[k&cD[k fo}kuavkl svk fnÜk xnk ; xnk rsoØfDr nsØnsckjSnLI svk xnk ,A

mnš; & bl iB nk mnš; fo|kfkZ; sxh ,g~tkudkj nh suk ,stsdko; p oØrk bd o.k d'yk yb; Sçclèk dko; rxj ,A èofu vlxj oØfDr ch dko; p perdkj išk djnh ,A

oØfDr 'kñ oØ + mfdR nsey dluScusnk ,š tçnk 0; ogkd vfkZ ,& usÅ xYy tçnsp =gmkiu g' ,A ij dko; 'kkL= p oØfDr nk vfkZ ,& I ekU; dFku&'kSyh d'yk gfV; S'kSyh p vkD[kh xnh xYyA dh tsdko; p fl) silèkj.k rjhdcdluSvkD[kh xnh xYySp dko; Ro usÅ g'nkA dFku p dko; Ro rkaxsvkÅ I dnk ,stsxYySxh Qgh&èkj; SI ðnj <æSdlu\$ vu' [ksrjhdcd vkD[ksvk tkA bDdSxYySxh tdj oØ <æSdluSvkD[ksvk tk rkav'g-peRÑr g'usdjh dko; cuh tmh ,srsts I š-t I èkj.k <æSdluSvkD[ksvk tk rkaxYy ckr cfu; SxSjgh tmh ,š dko; nh ifjek p uÅav'nhA ,g-oØrk 'kñ rsvfkZn'ap xSg'uh y'Mnh ,A

Økjrhdko; 'kkL= p oØfDr fl) klr cMk xSçç+dko; &fparu ,A tçnçorD vpk; Z d'rd uA m'naviusxdk nk uka xSboØfDr tforep j [ksvk tçMk bl xYySnk çek.k ,stsd d'rd oØfDr xh dko; nk thou vfkZr vkrèk eunsgA rkaxSm'ua oØfDr nh EgÜk dko; ns I è d'yk I è : i o.k d'yk yb; ScMMsd'yk cMMs : i egkdko; rxj nLIh nh ,A d'rd uso.k] in] okD;] fo'ksku oxšj p oØfDr nh IÜk xh nflI ; Sv'gæk oKkfud oxÉdj.k dhns nk ,A

d'rd vuçkj oØfDr prj dfo vki svk dçkyrk dluS dhk xnk dFku ,A d'rd erkcd 'kñ rsvfkZn'anh I k>h I ðjrk xSoØfDr [kçknh ,A 'kñ rsvfkZ vyçk; Zg'ns u rsoØfDr mlhk vyçkjA d'rd nk xykuk ,stsdko; nh I ðjrk xh xSoØfDr vk[knsuA

oØfDr I Eçnk; Fkela išysvpk; Zvkulnoèku èofu fl) klr nh LFkkiuk djh pçlçnsgA bl xYykd d'afu}ku d'rd xh èofu foj'èk vpk; ZIe>nsuA ij d'rd useofu fl) klr nk dçs ch foj'èk uÅa dhkA gka oØfDr nh EgÜk ij cy t : j fnÜkA

vpk; Z d'rd usoØfDr xh bd I Eçnk; nk : i nsnsnk tru dhk m'uxh d'Ä [kkI I Qyrk gRfk uÅayxhA d'rd d'yk išysvpk; Z d'rd d'yk ckn vkgysvpk; ZoØfDr nk

dk0; p ppk Fkkgj rseunsu ij ml h dk0; nh vkrk uāaeunā fo}ku oØfDr xh bd vyækj
c'ksk tlaŋgh xYy vk0[kusnk c'ksk <æ xSeunsuA

oØfDr nk lāMr bfrgkl

dØrd nk oØfDr fl)kDr pkupDd xSišik uāagĀ xsvkA ,g-rsdāal ©cĵanh lkekuk
nk Qy gk tgmK vpk;ZdØrd xh çklr g'vka dØrd d'yk iŋysrsdØrd dçckn vkgys l kjs
fo}kua l kfgR; p oØfDr nh Egùkk xh rsLohdkj dhnsnk ,sij ml h dØrd vkgyk yŋkk dk0;
nh vkrk uāaeu;SNMk vyækj tkamfDr oSp¥; rxj l hfer j [ksnk ,ā

ck.kØVV usoØfDr nh 0; kidrk xh Lohdkj djnsgĀ oØfDr xh prĵtuank vk0kk.k
vk0[ksnk ,&

ck.kØVV fuiq'u vk[;K;dk[;ku ifjp; prĵkA¹

ck.kØVV usg"kpfr p ch oØfDr nsLo: i nh 0;k[;k dhrh nh ,ā

dfojkt usvuh drkc ŋkĀoikMoh;ež p lçlekj ck.kØVV usviusvki xh oØfDr
fuiqk nLl snk ,s

lçlekj kØVV'p dfojkt bfr=;%

oØfDr elxZ fuiqk'prĵĒ fo|rs u oĀA²

,g-jgh yŋkd0nh xYyA b'uumYyŋkank bluk xSEgĀo ,sts yŋkd oØfDr tug 'kĀna
dUuSokdQ gā m'uaularsoØfDr nh 0;k[;k dhrh rsukaxS,g-mlnk dEe gkA oØfDr nh 0;k[;k
djusvkgys iŋysvpk;Zgs0kegA 0keg nk oØfDr dUuSvf0çk; gk'kĀn rsvfKznh oØrk eryc
ts0keg 'kĀn rsvfKznh oØrk ns l efur : i xh xSoØfDr eunā

gš 0keg usoØrk cxŋ opu xh vyækj jŋf eunsgĀ ml h dk0; uāaokrK vk[ksnk
,ā ft^;ka l j t x: c gĀ xsvk] plæk p<h xsvk] iñh viusvkgymavkgys ikl l st k djnsu]
oxŋk&oxŋkA¹

0keg vkgyk yŋkk n.Mh ch oØfDr xh l 0usvyækjank ey eunsuA m'ua l kfgR; xh
n^Āafgl l ā p cMsvk ¼½Lo0ko'fDr rs½oØfDrA n.Mh us dđ SxYySnŋ ĀVuk nsfl)&fl)s
rs l ŋt o.kū xh Lo0ko'fDr vk[ksvk rs dUuSxSmlnk xykuk ,s ts 'kkL=āp NMh Lo0ko'fDr xS
g"nh ,ā ,gasfoijhr l kfgR; p dđ Spht Snk ĀVuk nk fl)k rs l ŋt o.kū uāag"b;SoØ vfkz-
peRdkjiwkz o.kū g"nk ,ā rs l kfgR; p miek vyækj d'yk yb;S l dh.kz vyækj rxj l kjs
vyækj oØfDr ns xS 0n uA

1- 0ĵrh; vky'puk 'Ml=&M,Ē jkt oak l gk; 'ghjK&242

2- 0ĵrh; dk0; 'Ml= dççfreku&M,Ē txnh'k ç l kn 'd'p'kd*&l Qk&403

1- 0ĵrh; dk0; 'Ml= dççfreku&M,Ē txnh'k ç l kn 'd'p'kd* l Qk&242

oðfDr 'kns mieln;% lah.k i; Dryalkj mP; ura² ,gns bykok n.Mh nk xykuk ,sts l ðuavyalkjap tsgMk perdkj yðnk ,sv'gns p dð Su dð S: i p 'yšk t: j g'nk ,A rs 'yšk ch oðfDr ns vkfJr g'nk ,A

n.Mh ch vfr'; fDr xh ch perdkj iwkmfDr eunsuA ,gæk eryc ,sts n.Mh ch ðkeg vkgyk yšk vfr'; fDr rsoðfDr p d'Ä vUrj uðaeunA

oleu oðfDr xh 'kñ rsvFKzn^{uap} uðaeflu; § NMk vFKz p xSeunsuA rsm l h y{k.kk 'kDr nk xSbd : i eunsuA m'ua xyk, nk ,sts l knzk y{k.kk xSoðfDr ,A okeu oðfDr xh vyalkj d'yk c) fd'k uðaeunA ,gns dluSoðfDr nk Fkkj l gMk g'Ä xs/kA

#æv usoðfDr nk Fkkj gj ch l gMk djh v'Ms/kA m'uarsoðfDr xh vFKz yalkj ch uðaelus/kA #æV erkcd oðfDr bd 'kñkyalkj ,stgnsnⁿ ðn g'nsu & ¼ dkdqoðfDr rs ½ ða'ysk oðfDrA

vkhoëu us oðfDr xh bd [kkl vyalkj vkD[kv/kA ðkeg rs n.Mh vkgyk yšk oðfDr rsvfr'; fDr xh bDdSelus/kA vkulnoëu erkcd oðfDr tkavfr'; fDr l ðuavyalkja nk ew ,A blnsp tsgMk perdkj g'nk ,§ v'g~dfo nh çfrðk dkj.k xSg'nk ,A

dþrd vkulnoëu ns ckn vk,A ftlyS m'ua fnD[kv/k ts dk0; p oðfDr nk bluk eglo iwK Fkkj ,srkam'ua viuh fo}rk dluSoðfDr xh bluk 0; kid dfj; SnLl svk ts v'gæk vflrRo dk0; nsfuDdçd'yk fuDç: i rscMMsd'yk cMMs: i p çekf.kr djh nLl svk fo}kja nk xykuk ,sts eöfu rsoðfDr p d'Ä QdZuða ,A dþrd us eöfu nh txg oðfDr 'kñ j[kh v'Ms/kA ij ea le>fu; katsn^{uap} cMk erk QdZ ,A eöfu p 'kñ 'kDr; ka dk0; xh perñr djfn; kau rsoðfDr p cD[k&cD[k 'kfy; ka

vfðuoxlr usoðfDr ns çla p ðkeg nk xS l efkz dhrkA

ð't nk oðfDr fu: i.k n.Mh d'yk çðkor ,A m'ua ck³e; xh =^ÄAa fgLl a p cMsk&oðfDr] j l fDr rs Loðko fDrA

oðfDr'p j l fDr'p Loðko fDr'p fr ok³-e; e-ellus/kA : ; d fo|kukFk rsvli; nff{kr us bl h vFKz yalkj ellus/kA ij eEeV bl h 'kñkyalkj d'yk c) ellus xh rsvkj uðag ,A

oðfDr nh ifjðkik

y'd'kkL= p ç; þr mfDr d'yk cD[kjh pkyh nh c'ksk mfDr] tsgæk dkj.k dfo nh çfrðk d'yk išk g'us vkgyh dqyrkj tsgMk l ekftd ns fgjns xh vkufur djh ns ,A ½ RFks vkufur nk vFKz rue; flFkr g'uk ,½ ml h oðfDr vk[knsuA

2- ðlgrh; dk0; 'M= dççfreku&M,E txnrk ç l kn 'd'kd* l Qk&404

oð'fDr ns 0a

dþrd us oð'fDr nsef k : i p Ns 0n elu&

1- o.k&fol;kl oðrk 2- inio&ð oðrk 3- in ij&ð oðrk 4- okð; oðrk 5- çdj.k oðrk
6- iz&ð&oðrkA

1- o.k&fol;kl oðrk&dþrd usft l xh o.k&fol;kl oðrk vk[ksnk , sml h if<ç;Sb;ka
l gh g'ank , stsvy&kjokfn; avkl svk nLl sns vuc&kl vy&ðkj rso.k&fol;kl oðrk p d'Ä QdZ
u&aa , ð dþrd us o.k&fodkl oðrk xh =^Åafgll sp c&msnk , &

1- bd o.k& nh bd c&jh vloïr

> dnh&l&xnh cYy&cYyavkÅ mRf&V'Yyh
pkj&pcD[kh vkð[k& Q&u d'Ä fu e&gkac'Yyh **&M'xjh jlek;.k**

2- n'Äa o.k& nh d'Äa c&jh vloïr

u&u&uhj] utj McykÅ] dlu l ðu e&lk ekjh
v'Bafl DdM} e&g&l ðdk nk] n&g[k; k gkyr l kjhA **&M'xjh jlek;.k**

3- d'Äa o.k& nh d'Äa c&jh vloïr

fcf&ek fu'k&ek ch cft& r' g'u&lj c&nk&rafc& p nLl svk , s
n'k ek; kj eu bfl&e; a&n& fufn&e; kl u f&cp v&ns uA **&ver o'k&Z**

× × × ×

ped&kaekjh fctyh vk&v& cny&akt c&jk&nh , ð
jLl h nsfc&Pp lli l&tkj& fl l i h v&lhj p&knh , ð **&ver o'k&Z**

o.k&fol;kl oðrk nk dþrd usbd g'j&p&kYyh ch ox&ðdj.k dh&rs nk , ð

1- ox&kr dluS ; ðr Li'k& O; ðua nh vloïrA

ft^;ka³d] ¥p] .VUr] Ec
d¥p&u p&ð r&sp&py dk; kj
j³x&j³xa : i l tk; kA
fo&ek&rk nh , g~u&aa j&pu&j
d&ð us 0h , g~tho cuk; kA **'k&ð'okp ik M'fyi Fleka**

2- r] y] rsu o.k&Z nh f}Ro : i p vloïr

r&ð&ka nh r'ik p rYyhu gs
e&qu 0; kl c&Bs ns x&exhu gs
'k&ð&ð&nh pDdh pyh tk'jnh
fur jkto&ak&S xh gh [k'jnhA **'k&ðn&ð'okp ik M'fyi Fleka**

3- **clch ns 0; t u a n h *j^ ns ; x d l u S v l o f r A f t *; k a d l N] e l ez**
 eel deZ nk N".k l e>kjns
 vt u n s f g j n s x h y y d k j n s
 d u s de ank , g- ekeZ ch
 bd Kku ch , s r s b d e e z c h A

'kplnə'okp ikMlyfi Flek

d u r d r s ; e d v y d k j x h c h o . k & f o l ; k l o Ø r k n k b d v a e l u s n k , A o . k & p e r d k j
 b d u a i n e k r , s f t l x h d a : i a p ç l r r d h r k t k A l d n k , A b l d j h m l i j n l l s x n s Ø n
 u a g b ; S ' k s y ; k a u A d u r d u s o . k & f o l ; k l o Ø r k v k l r s f d ' k f u ; e c u k , n s u t g m s b l p k y h
 u &

- 1- o.k&; "tuk fo'ksvuqly g'uh pfgnh ,A
- 2- o.k&fofp=rk tcjnLrh uA dhrh tkuh pfgnhA
- 3- [k@js o.k& d'yk ijs-t xS dhrk tkuk pfgnkA
- 4- o.k&; "tuk p ofp=rk vkguus vLrSue&uea o.k&nk ç; "x rs vkofr g'uh pfgnhA
- 5- ;ed vkfn o.k&; "tuk p rs [kkl dfj; Srsckdh fn; a o.k&; "tuk, ap ch vkerç ij ç l kn xqk g'uk pfgnkA
- 6- o.k&; "tuk Jqr eekj g'uh pfgnhA

2- in&iwkdZoØrk &Øk'kk, ap in nh l j p u k ç N f r r s i R ; ; n s ; x d l u S g a n h , A
 ç N f r n s n : i g a n s u & 1- ç k r i f n d r s 2- è k r r q , g - i n n s i w k d Z v a g a n s u A b l d j h i n i w k d Z
 o Ø r k r k e r y c ç k r i f n d r s è k r r q n h o f ' k ' V r k d l u S , A

d u r d u s i n i w k d Z o Ø r k x h v B a : i a p n l l s n k , &

1/2: f<+oSpα; oØrk&ft l y S d f o o . k u d j u s v k g y h p h t S p y d " Ü k j f r j l d k j t k a
 ç a k l k d j u s v k l r s : <+vfkZ ij cM s x S d e u h ; v f k Z n k v e ; k j i d j S r k a m R F K S : f <+o S p ¥ ; o Ø r k
 g x A , g a s p = S x Y y k a y Ø f n ; k a u &

1- d d S o f . k z i n f k z n k c m k t l n k f r j l d k j t k a m r d ' k z n l l u s n h d f o n h
b P N k A f t ^ ; k &

t s e a g D d S [k k U k j u A a c " y k a r s c b e k u h r s u k r k t " M k a

r k a e a u A a b l è k j r h n k t k ; k j u k a x S e a q l g h f t Ü k [k ' v k ; k A v p z k d d j

2- y d " Ü k j p e r d k j n h b P N k d j u S : <+vfkZ nk d d S j e . k h ; v f k Z p p y h
t k u k A b l h x S è o f u o k n h v f k z r j l Ø f e r o k p ; è o f u v k l m s u A , g n k
e y v e k j v t g R l o k f n z { k . k k , A f t ^ ; k &

vTt l0uanh tcku ij cl pesyh nk xSuka ,A ij pesyh rs pesyh ml ySyC0x
ft l ySih QVns xSjfo vkA pesyh nk Li 'kz djx rs pesyh nh v'g-dyh f[kfM+S pesyh cuh
tkxA

× × ×

lfpu rsf0dV uAa [k&Srka qgh mlh lfpu d0u vk[kxA

1/2i ;kz o0rk&rdjhcu gj 0k'kk p bd 'kCn nsdAa i ;kz okph 'kCn g"ansuA mlhs
pk d0 Sbd i ;kz nk bl pKYyh nk c ;x dhrk tk ts v'gns dUuSpeRdkj mBh vko\$ mRFks
i ;kz o0rk g"anh ,A e0fuoknh bl h i ;kz e0fu vk[knsuA vyadkjoknh bl h ifjdj vyadkj
vk[knsuA

**vTt jpsvk nk gk fl ;k Lo;Ecj
mek xS tkuS lhrk 0kxa d0Mk cJA
jktS rs EgljktS mFks vk, ns g\$
ij vux qgh ch Acjk, ns gA
vax jtkk tud nk i ;kz ,A**

vp0k d0j

1/2mipkj o0rk&dd SphtSns dd SxqkSnk dd SnA phtS dUuS njS nh ch l ekurk
g" ,srkav'gnsnA phtSij isyh phtSnk vkj'i djh v'Mek xSmipkj o0rk [k0knh ,A : id
vkfn vyadkj midkj o0rk nsvlrxr v'nsuA M,E uxk0e us ,gah 0 ;k ;k djnsgA vkD[ksnk
,&pru ij vpru nk] rjy ij B"l nk rsejir ij vejir nk vkj'i mipkj o0rk ,A ,gnsbykok
pru ij pru nk] vpru ij vpru nk vkj'i ch mipkj o0rk g"nk ,A

**rwuAac"yuk rka uAac"y] rgh ejth
ij rgh [k0e"kh] bd&bd xYy l ukA xA fexhA**

vp0k d0j

× × × ×

**v l xh bDdysfeyusnh dA y"m+uAa] rjs ejs [k0e"k pgja
l 0 xYyka vk[kh yb ;k] l 0 xYy l qh yb ;kA**

vp0k d0j

× × × ×

**eu ejs ns ekul jSbp
[k0e rju ejxkb ;ka ihMka**

plik 'k0z

1/2fo'ksk.k o0rk&fo'ksk.k ns c0ko dkj.k ft l yS fdz;k tka dkjd nh je.kh;rk
c0kf'kr g"anh , \$ ml ySfo'ksk.k o0rk g"anh ,A fo'ksk.k nk l jcl0k f0 ;k tkadkj dUuSt : j

g`ank ,srsm^; S I tñjrk cekkusk dkj.k curk ,A ,gnsbykok dñrd nk xykuk ,s tsfo'ksk.k nsjl] vyadkj tkaolrqnk Loðko vudw ç;`x dhrk tank ,srso'ksk.k nh bLI Sp I kfkzrk ,A dñrd dñsfo'ksk.k 'kCn fo'ks; nh I tñjrk xh cekkusu rsdñrd dñsvyadkj nh I tñjrk xh cekkusp ennxkj I kcr g`ansuA dñackjh fØ;k fo'ksk.k nsç;`x dñuSch mfDr p peRdkj mBh vñk ,A ft^;k&

Øh jko.k usjko.k vkazj]

jko.k : i cuk; kA

cauu ðjrh nh

bRFka i sçyk jko.k I k k] nwk jko.k `neu djus vkgçk* fo'ksk.k ,srso=h; k ch jko.k ns vfkz`jko; fr æko; fr iñM; fr y`dku* nh xSfo'kskrk çdV djk djnk ,A bl djh bRFksfo'ksk.k oØrk ,A

~~1/2~~ I ðfr oØrk&dñaa dkj.k dñh ft I xYyS xh 'kCna }kjk uñaa vkD [ksvk tkÅ I dnk g` ,srka lozke vkfn 'kCna dñuSdfo ml dFku xh NiSyusnh d`f`k`k djnk ,ç mRFKS I ðfr oØrk g`anh ,A vpk; Z dñrd us I ðfr oØrk nk y{k.k bl pkYyh nLI snk ,ç ft RFks ofp= dFku nh bPNk dñuS lozke ns dñ Sch ðñ dñuS [KVvh fnÜkk tank ,ç mRFks I ðfrk oØrk g`anh ,A vpk; Z dñrd vudkj I ðfr oØrk dkO; p I tñjrk vkgçus vklrS dñaa i fjlfkfr; a dkj.k g`anh ,A

(i) dñ ScMñ xS'kç&pht Sxh fl nek&fl nek scMñ 'kçy vkD [kusdñuSv`ganh I tñjrk AVh tñh ,A bl djh I kozikfed 'kCna dñuSmlh I tñjrk xh [KVvh fnÜkk tank ,A ft^;k&

rjk : i vulr vx`pj]

'kCnank ,svfkz vlheA

o.küt`x d`gñsd`k 'kfDr]

vkçe Øktç dñu gdheA

çdk'k çsh

(ii) dñackjh d`A pht 'kçy g`anh ,s ts v`ganh I tñjrk 'kCna jkga O; Dr uñaa dhrh tkÅ I drhA ugh flfkfr p dfo ml I tñ; Z xh I kozikfed 'kCna dñuSv kPNkfnr djh v`Mñk ,A t: jh uñaa ts v kPNfnr g`us vkgçyh pht xSg` ,A dñ Sch pkYyh ns ðkoavklrS dfo b; ka djnk ,A

pñuh nh pñedSfcp Nlik

psçjk b; ka clñ`nkA

dç~nLI kafd`k v`pu xSgkA

ft^; kaplu èkj`nkA

çdk'k çsh

epV tVank fl j l'ÖSnk pedu rñj;kaQyYA
dç~nLIS d'Ä v'YyS 'k'Ök yCÖS dçns rñYA

çdk'k çsh

(iii) d'Äackjh d'Ä pht 'kY rsg'anh ,srsvPNknu dUuSg'j erh 'kY g'Ä tmh ,A
dç&dç-dçjr x'nk [kVnh] g'ank u'Äac[kkuA
: i&l : i] dç i u l kj § rçs xSÖxokuA

çdk'k çsh

dçu nLIS eka nsfpra dç&dç~v'YySchrh
l kfj ; a vkb ; Sckjh&ckjh mah vkjrh dhrhA

M- jlek; .k

(iv) d'Äackjh d'Ä pht u'Ä ch g'anh , § ft l h fl QZvuØo dhrk tkÄ l dnk ,A
'kCna jkgaml h 0; Dr u'Ä dhrk tkÄ l dnkA , sh flFkr p v'gæk l øj .k xSml h [kw l yjr
cuknk ,A

d.Mk pØus dUuS tçMk j'ekp tu g'ankj
d'Äackjh pØ psk dfj ; § m ,svuØo g'ankA
l d vXx nk i § ayxnkj egka iM+cU'anhj
d'Äackjh cl prk v'ns l h&l h l hd cV'nhA

'kpnø'ok ik.Myfi Flek

(v) d'Äackjh d'Ä xYy v'kØ] eMh] yTtkiwkz g'anh ,A b'ua dkj .kadjh v'gæk dFku
djuk eqdy ch g'ank ,srs'kY ch u'Ä ayxnkA ij bd dçky dfo cMh prçkÄ dUuSv'gæk l øj .k
djh y'nk ,A

rçy dçs karsYy ; k ÖB'js vknh ÄMh v'Ä
r'Yyh ejk cMk pæk] dçih fnnk Øjh v'Ä

Mxjh y'dxtr

o'Ük o'Ørk o'Ük o'Ørk nk eryc ,s lekl o'ØrkA dçrd erkcd o'Ük o'Ørk nk y{k.k
, &ftRFks v0 ; ; hØko vkn o'Ük ; a dkj .k dFku p je.kh ; rk vkoSmRFKS ofÜk o'Ørk g'anh ,A M'xjh
Øk'kk lekl i'zku Øk'kk u'Äa , § bl dçh , gns vLrSmnkgj .k u'ÄafnÜkk tkÄ l dnkA

fy³x o'öp« ; o'Ørk&ftRFks dFku nh l çnjrk fy³x ç ; "x ij vkfJr g' , § ml h fy³x
o'öp« ; o'Ørk vk[knsuA dçrd erkcd Bdr & dçScD [kj & cD [kjsfy³~nk l kekukfkdj .k ns : i
p ç ; "x dfj ; Sdfo viusdFku xh l çnj cuknk ,A rsd'Ä ckjh tçMk fy³x cudnk ,sv'gæs
l Øo g'us ij ch dfo dç Snq fy³x nk ç ; "x djnk ,srkatsv'gæs dFku p je.kh ; rk vkÄ
l d'Ä ft^ ; k&

rjh l ɸnjrkj rjk Nyʒk
 vkD[kē p cLl snk rs dM<h ch ns/vk
 euSp cLl snk
 fd^; ka dM<ka \
 rwxSnLIA

vpžk dđj

f0;k oʒp«; o0rk&in iŋkēz ēkrq: i ij vkfJr oʒp«; xSf0;k o0rk ns vUrxž
 vʒnk ,A Lgā eʒsp dfo f0;k nk bl pKYyh lek; tu djnk ,stsdnavʒgʒsp dŪkzfoy{k.k
 gā tʌk ,ʒ dnaf0;k dŪkznsvlrjʌ gā tʌh ,ʒ dnaf0;k&foʒksk.k nsç; x dUuSf0;k xgkM
 vkā tʌk ,A dnʌmipkj dkj.k f0;k p çkdiu mBh vʒnk ,A bʒuavēkja ij dŪrd usf0;k
 o0rk nk iʌafLFkr; ʌnk mYyʒk dhrs nk ,sʒ

(i) **f0;k nk dŪkznsvlrjʌ gʒul&** dfo mfDr p f0;k in nk bl pKYyh ç; x
 djnk ,stsvʒg~dŪkznsvlrjʌ gā tʌh ,A vFKž~f0;k rs dŪkz p dā QdZ xSuāajgh
 tʌkA ft^;k&

ITth l st l ɸæk cʒh dfj; Sgh l ʒyka ŪkʌkjA
 utj eykā ifr xh i ɸnh dʒ h vkaYxuh drkʒAA
 vʒB iFKZ nsfclnd gYyʒ viuh çkʒÈ Qykb; kA
 Nkrh dUuSyk; k ÄʒVh fuXxj Qkfg; ka ikb; kA

'kplnə'okp ik Mʒyfi Fleka

(ii) **drkž nh çkdh dŪkz adʒyk ofp=rk&** ftrFKs dđ S f0;k in nk bl pKYyh
 ç; x dhrk xʌk gʒ ,ʒ tʒns dUuS dŪkz nh ofp=rk nk çfriknu gʒ ,ʒ mRFKS f0;k oʒp«; o0rk
 gʒʌh ,A

Äky 0hr'e us [kʒ iFKZ xh] vius dʒy çy; kA
 'kkj&'kkja dUuS ml xh] viuk dʒV l ɸk; kA
 vxu çjkgʒns vtʒ rhjɸl ɸnj l st l tkāA
 ftl ij yʒh firkegk xh 'khrʒrk tu Nkā&çdk'k çʒh

(iii) **f0;k&foʒksk.k nk oʒp«;** &dā çkjh f0;k&foʒksk.k nk bl pKYyh ç; x dhrk
 xʌk gʒʌk ,s ts in nh l kjh l ɸnjrkj f0;k&foʒksk.k ij xSfu0ž djnh ,A ft^;k&

Äuʒns Äus Äu u xkl k pk çʒnʒ
 Äuʒ; ke eʒyh xh fclh çʌ djnA

rka x^okyans fgjnSp i^oh ,s dkgyh
x^o,acn dhrh&pkA&x^okyhA
Äk;k ,sft^, äkaçyS vkgyk pDdj]
yxh g'uk blhj rs fo".kqnh VDdjA

'lqns'okp ik Myfi Fleka

× × × ×

c'j} Eghusfnu ðjn&ðjns ðjh x\$
mlns euSp l k s prs Äyn&Äyns Äyh xA

&vpük dđj

(iv) **mipkj eu** Krl&bRFKS mipkj nk eryc ,s lkn'; vkfn l jclck dkj.k vkj'i
djukA fØ;k p mipkj dkj.k j'pdrk išk g'nh ,A ft^;k&

rnh l "g-uAa#dnh nuk
ejs dçys euk ,g-cju engkuh
gkarpspranh engkuh
ct"x fcl Ä"ynh
fnu g",s ðkajkr]
ðj l "gk] ðkajlkr]
engkuh nh bDdS dkj]

N"yh&N"yh dM<u\$ fuezy uFkj vRFk: ,ansr"i\$
[kij&[kij} d"l&d"l} rnsyEesct"xSna

&v'e fo/NK

(v) **dekn lafuk** oØrk nsbl : i p fØ;k nsdezvkfn xh l o r tkavLi'V dfj;S
l qjrk vkgeh tnh ,A

,g-vkD[kè fd'k g'j x\$ eu vk[kSfd'k g'jA
rkacl j'g'nk fclh fpük ppy ,g&p'j

&çdk'k çeh

3- in&ijkekz oØrk d'rd nk xykuk ,s tsdkO;&l'ñ;Zfl OZ çfrikfnd rs ekkrqp
xSua g'nkA cfYd çR;; p ch g'nk ,A çR;; in nk ijkekz g'nk ,A bl djh d'rd usblh
in&ijkekz oØrk vkD[ksnk ,A ,g-in&ijkekz oØrk Nspkfy;anh g'nh ,&

(vi) **dky osp**; **oØrk** ftRFks v'pR; nk è;ku j[kns g'Ä dky nk ml pkYyh
ç;"x dhrk tk tsdFku p peRdkj mBh vkoA vFkz&fØ;k p dky nk bl pkYyh nk l kfkz
rs ifjlfkfr vuçy ç;"x xSòko p [kcljrh ðjh ns\$ mRFKS dky&osp«; oØrk g'nh ,A

ft^;k&

r#Vjh tkuk ,sfexh irk ,§ r#0ÿyh tkuk ,§ fexh irk ,s
earjsprap Äyh Äyh ejh tkuk ,sfexh irk ,
earqh clkjh ns/kj ejsc l p uÄh ,g-rqh irk ,*vuqlm*

(ii) **dkjd oSp«; oØrk&**dkjd oSp«; oØrk nk y{k.k n l ns g"Ä dÿrd vk[kns u
ts l ekU; dkjd nk fo'ksk tkæØ[k dkjd ns: iSp tkæØ[k dkjd nk l ekU; dkjd ns: iS
p dFku vFkkz~dkjd nk foi;Z; vFkkz~dÜkkz nk deZ tkadj.k dkjd p tkadeZ tkadj.k nk
dÜkkz dkjd p ç; "x dfj; SçfrÖkoku dfo vius dFku p peRdkj iñk djnk ,
rsy dMkg fcp utj fVdh nhj
eNyh pDdj fcp pyk nhA
vD[k cnausÄagRFk pd"vkj
fgjnSr".k feyu iyknhA *&çdk'k çsh*

(iii) **opu oSp«; oØrk&**ftRFKS opu foi;Z; dluSvFkkz~bdopu vLrScgøpu tka
cgøpu vLrS, d opu nk ç; "x dfj; Sdfo vius dFku p peRdkj vkgank ,
r#Vjh tkuk ,§ v l a x h irk ,§ r#0ÿyh tkuk ,§ v l a x h irk ,§
v l a r j s p r s p]Äyh&Äyh ejh tkuk ,§ v l a x h irk ,§
v l r q h c l k j h n p \$ l k < s c l l S p u Ä h , g - r q h i r k , *vuqlm*

(iv) **iq 'k oSp«; oØrk&**bl oØrk nk y{k.k dÿrd usbl pKYyh n l l snk , sBftRFKS
l ðjrk vkguus vLrSmÜke ij'k rsee; e i#j'k nk foijhr : i p ç; "x dhrk tk mRFKS i#k
oSp«; oØrk g"nh ,
dÿrd nk 'foijhr* 'kcn dluSvFÖçk; , smÜke ij'k rsee; e ij'k nh txg
ij vU; ij'k nk ç; "xA vU; ij'k nsç; "x dluSmnkl hurk] rVLFkrk rsJ"rk nsçfr l Eeku
nk Öko çnf'kz g"nk ,
vkt mlnh eçdjkgV p Äys nsfgj [KSxh fnfD[k; S
c>"vk tsm'uxh bl ekguwnk ch prk ,
&vpük dçj

(v) **mixg oØrk&**mixg èkkrq in xh vk[kns uA l l Ñr Ök'kk p èkkrqp n" in g"ns
u&vkReus in rsijLeSnA ft l yS dFku p peRdkj vk'uus vLrSrs dluSvFpR; nk è; ku j [kns
g"Ä dçSbd in nk ç; "x dhrk tk rkamRFKS mixg oØrk g"nh ,
ea t n & t n u l " p s / k j c l k j h n s / k a r q h
r q h c l k j n s c l k j n \$ v k i x h x s c l j " Ä x Ä A *vpük dçj*

(vi) **çR;**; **oØrk&dÞrd** erkcd ftlySdfo dk0; p l Þnjrk xh çekus vLrSbd
g'j çR;; t"MH v"MHk , } mlySçR;; oØrk g"nh , A ft^k&çR;; oØrk&

e'jSnk ykÅ ynk eqVnk nk Q&Mw

eRFks l "Ønk fclhywduS l "Ønk dÞlyw

uDdSnk l "ØsfuDdk l kjk eq:

dtySnh uSafcp M'j] ulnk nsvk N": vka

&ijekuh vyelr

× × × ×

tgm&vk[knsrw l Òuanj

>Bsu v'g-ØMq eMA

rqeÈ pykdMk eq fnd[k;Sx\$

vDIj piMkaykuka , A

&edq 'leiz

4- oK; **oØrk&dÞrd** usok0; oØrk nsrçr vyokjxh elusnk , A dÞrd usvius
d"yk iSysvpk; ãvklIsvk of.kr vyokjap fl QZchg~1/20½vyokjxh ok0; nsrçr Lohdkj
dhrk&: id] vçLrç izkd k i; k; "fDr] 0;kt Lrçr] mRççkk] vfr'; "fDr] miek 'ysk 0; frjcd]
n"VKDr] vFKDrjU;kl] vk[ks] foØkouk] l nsj] vigçr] l d f"V rsl dja

dÞrd dk0; p oSp<; iwkzo.ku xh ok0; oØrk vk[knsuA ok0; oØrk n"ApkfYy;anh
g"nh , &1- lgtk rs2- vgk; A dÞrd uslgtk nkeryc LoØko"fDr ySsnk , A ftlh v'g-vyokj
uSæflu;Svyok;ZeunsuA , gæsp dç SÄVuk tkaikUkj nk g&cgwfp=.k dhrk tank , A vgk; k
rsrçr-miek vkfn vyokj vnsuA

5- çdj.k.oØrk&dÞrd usçclèk nsbd vak xh çdj.k vk0[ksnk , A ersok0;ans leq
xh ch çdj.k vk0[ksvk tank , A ftlySdfo çlæ fo'ksk nk mRd'kznl nk , srka ijs izlèk p
l Þnjrk mBh v"nh , } bl h xçdj.k oØrk vk[knsuA ijsdFkk foekku xh çclèk vk[knsu rsv"gnk
bd fgLI k çdj.k [k'vknk , A çdj.k xh eu"jatd rsçØko iwkz cukusvLrSdÅaçl æank fuezk
dhrk tank , A dÞrd erkcd bl pkyh nse0[k çlæ vVB u&

(i) **Øko iwkz flFkr nh mnØlouk&ftlyS yçkd uk;** d tkadd se0[k ik= ns pfj=
xh mtkxj djusvLrSueaçl xaxh ÅMHk , } mlySçdj.k oØrk g"nh , A dfo ueaçl xaxh
ÅMHscYysbl xYySnk è;ku j[knk , s tsukarsdç Sçkphu dFkk nk [k.Mu g" , srsueaçl æ
p dç Spkyh nk 'kd&'k0k ch uSag" , A

(ii) **míç;** **dluStÞs nsçdj.kænk midk;** **&midkj d Øko&çclèk** p vk, ns
çdkj.kænh [kcl Þrh bl l Sp g"nh , s ts l kjsçdj.k vkiw pæbd&nw dluStÞs nsg"uA

y[kd xh p[fgnk tsbl xkYySnk è;ku j[kStsdqSd"Ä çdj.k LorU= g"b;Sçc[lek nsmís; xh fcQy rsu"adkj djnk tkav"gn[s ij gkoh rsu"ag"Ä xnkA d[rd erkcd çdj.kanh bl pKYyh nh ;"tuk ch bd pKYyh nh oØrk xS, A bl oØrk nk dFkkoLrqns lαBu dluS l jcuÄ ,A

(iii) **fof'kV çdj.k nh vfrjαuk&**çc[lek p fd'k usg-çdj.k ch g"ns u dfo ftU"nk ckj&ckj ç; "x djnk ,A ij dfo m"uαç l xank bl pKYyh dluSç; "x djnk ,stsv"gn[s p gj ckjh bd uohurk g"nh ,srs ijsçc[lek p bd xqkM+tu mBh v"nk ,A bl pKYyh nk o.ku iα#fDr n" k ch cuh l dnk ,sij bd d[ky dfo v"gnk çLr[hdj.k bl rjhdç dluS djnk ,stsv"gn"-n" k cuusnsetk; xqk cfu;Sçc[lek xh g"j erk 'kSy cukÄ v"m[nk ,A bl pKYyh nsç l xap erk gkj l α"x&fo; "x 'kαkj xSg"nk ,A ij ,gn[s bykok d"Ä g"j fo'ks ch g"Ä l dnk ,A

(iv) **euSxh 'kSy ylxusvlgyaç l xank folr[ç dluSfp=.k&**dfo vius çcuÄ dk0; xh eu"jαd cukusvLrSçc[lek nsfcPp&fcPp l [nj ç l xank fp=.k djnk ,A bl pKYyh nsç d xap ty&dHk esy[rgkj] vkfn çed[ç g"ns uA

(v) **çekku mís; nh flf) vLrS l [nj ij vçekku ç l x nh mRiflU&**ftlyS dfo d[ç çekku mís; nh flf) vLrS d[ç Svçekku ij cM[s 'kSy ç l α xh Äfmç Sçc[lek p j[knk ,ç tgn[s dluS ijsçc[lek p bd peRdkj tu mBh v"nk ,A

(vi) **xØk&**ftlyS uKvddkj l ekftd xh vkdf'kz djus vLrS uKvd p d[ç Sg"j uKvd xh j[kh v"m[nk ,ç m l h xØk& vk[kns uA

(vii) **çdj.kank i[çyk rsfiNyk vfbfr&Øe&**,gn[s p i[çyaçdj.kans ckn vkgys çdj.kadluS l keαL; LFkkr djusnk o.ku g"nk ,A ed[ç] çfred[ç vkfn l k[ç;ka l fl[ç;kabd l # p cT>h fn;kaçfn;kauA mlhsØe p d[çSch v l αfr u"ag"nh tgn[s djh çc[lek erk 'kSy g"Ä t[nk ,A

(vii) **dfVir dFk dluS l [njrk nk leko[ç&t[ç] dk0;** : i nk fo'ks bfrgkl d g" ,srs v"gn[s d"Ä n" k g" ,s tkab;ka vk[kh ysv" tsd"Ä çdj.k e[ç]k dFk xh t" g itk- djnk g" ,srkam l h eu"je cukusns mn[ç; dluS ml ç l α xh dfm<;S d[ç S dKvifud dFkkud nk leko[ç djh ysuk p[fgnk ,s tkam l l S dFkkud p l α k"eku djh ysuk p[fgnk ,A tgn[s dluS l k[ç dFk&l # tkaçc[lek xS 'kSy cuh tkçxA bl l Sxh mRik l yko. ; oØrk ch vk[kns uA

6- **ççlëk oØrk&dÞrd** us ukVd] egkdK0;] vk[;ku vkfn nh lÞnrk dFkkolrq ns d©ky p eluh nh ,A dÞrd us ,gns Ns 0n nLl snsu&

1- ey jI p ifjorZ 2- uk;d nspj= p mRd'kzvgyh [kkl ÄVuk ij dFkk nk mil gkj
3- dFkk nsc'kDgkj dð Sg'j ÄVuk dlu eð[k mıs; nh flf) 4- uk;d xh bd d'yk era Qya
nh çkflr 5- bd xSewy dFkk ij vëkkjr ççlëk p cfp=rk rsfoëkrk 6- çëku dFkk nk |rd
ukaA

1- **ey jI p ifjorZ&dÞrd** erkcd dð S, srgkl d tla i gk. kd fo'ks dlu Sljclër ççlëk dK0;
nsjl p ifjorZ djh v'Mak xSççlëk oØrk nk i gk 0n ,A vk[kusnk eryc ,g-tsdFkkud rs
m^; Sj gnk ,sij dFkkud nscLrçdij.k nsik=ans#>ku p yçkd bl pkyh ifjorZ vkgunk ,s
tsççlëk dK0; nk vxhjl xScnyh tmk ,A

2- **uk;d nspj= xh f'k kj ij itkus vkyh ÄVuk ij dFkk nh lekflr&izlëk**
dK0; xh iðkoiwkzucus vLrSvpk;Z dÞrd nk l q-k ,sts tðj dð Sççlëk dK0; p
, srgkl d egki g'k nspj= nk vk[kjh fgLl k uhjl g' ,srkadfo xh pkfgnk tsv'g-vius
dK0; xh ml Fkk gjk ij [kre djh ns sftRFks ml pfj= ns mRd'kzvgyh ÄVuk g' ,A
, gns dlu Sççlëk dK0; p mRd'kz ch v gnk ,srs dK0; uhjl vak d'yk cph tmk ,A

3- **dFkk ns e>WS xS dð S g'j mıs; jkga çëku dEeS nh flf)& dÞrd** vuð kj
bd dðky dfo dK0; nsmıs; xh j'dusvkyh ÄVuk xh df³<; Sv'gns Fkk gj dð SueË
ÄVuk xh j[kh y gnk ,A mRFKS xS dK0; nk mıs; iwz g'Ä tkus ij dK0; xh lekflr djh
v'Mak ,A b; kadjus dlu Sbd rsççlëk p ueka u mBh v gnk ,srs nwk v'gns p oØrk
ch vkÄ tmh ,A oØrk bl pkyh v gnh ,sts ikBd rsle>nk ,sts dK0; nh lekflr
Qy kus Fkk gjk ij g'x] ij dfo cM sukVdh <x S dlu SikBd nsl'psns Fkk gj d'yk i g'ys
xS lekflr djh v'Mak ,A

4- **uk;d xh bd d'yk ers Qyanh çkflr&dÞrd** erkcd ftlyS dK0; p uk;d bd
mıs; nh i kflr vLrS tru djnk ,srkauk; d nh EgÜkk rsdfo nh dðkyrk dlu S bl
pkYyh fn; ka flFkr; ka i gnk g' an; kau tsuk; d xh ml eð[k Qy nsbykok g'j ch d'Äa
Qy %niyfçek; k z i kflr g'Ä tmsuA , gns dlu Suk; d erk ç'oko'kkyh 0; fDrRo cuh tmk
,srs dlu S xS ççlëk p j'pdrk ch vkÄ tmh ,A

5- **ççlëk dFkk xh çdV djus vkyk uka&dÞrd** g'ja ççlëk dK0; ns ukadj.k xh ch
bd pkyh nh oØrk xSelusnk ,A blnk xykuk ,s ts dK0; nk uka bl pkyh nk g'uk
pkfgnk tsmlh i <ns xSeð[k dFkkud ckjS vkbFM; k yXxh tka

6- **bd xS ew dFkkud ¼[;kr½ ij vèWjr cD[k&cD[k çcLèa p oSp«; rs fofoèrk&Okjr xSuÅa fo'o fn;a g'jua Òk'kk,a p ch bd xS i¼;kr dFkkud tka ,frgkfl d ik= ij dÅaçcLèk y[k', nsu rsgj çcLèk nq d'yk cD[kjk rspk Fkkgj j[knk ,A b;SVd''n pp rscD[kjk xSvkd'kz d'rd erkcd bd pkyh nh çcLèk oØrk ,A ,g-çcLèk oØrk dfo nh foy{k.k çfrÒk dkj.k xSv'nh ,A dh tsbd xSdFkkud ij y[k', nscD[k&cD[k dk0; cD[kj&cD[kjs l gh g'nsuA**
bl pkyh oØrk fl QZ 'kçn rsvfkz p xSuÅacyd l kfgR; nsfuDdçd'yk fuDdçrscMMs d'yk cMMsrüo p g'Å l dnh ,s rsg'nh ,A
fu'd'k&bl ikB nk vè; ;u djus ijsr fo|kfkÉ bl fu'd'kz ij t:j iqt³u ts oØfDr NMk vya dkj xSuÅa cyd ,g~ijk ijrkl Eçnk; ,stgæk {k= cMk folr'r ,A

bl ckjSvlpk;Z{kette gthk xykuk ,&

mpra çlgjpk;W% I n'la fdy ;L; ;rA

mprL; p ;" Òlo%rnPpR;a çp{krAA'

vFWZ~tgMh pht tgrsvuq i g" ,) ftRFkstgMk tph tk ml h mpr vk[knsu rsmfpr nk Òlo
xSvPpR; [kylmk ,A viuh bl xYySnh 0;k[;k djnsg"À {kette vk[knsu&

d.Bs eËky;H furÉcQydC rlysk gjysk oH

ikk© uij&cduu pj.ls dçjv iKla oMA

'kçk ç.kr} fjiP d: .k;k uk;KUR dC gKR;h

vPpR;u fcuk #fpa çruqs ukyÑfruZ xqKAA²

ft*;lad"À I thjh viusxysp eËkyH yDdSp gjj gRFksp uij rs iËap uR ik"À ySrlav"grh
bl vuPpR gjdr ij dËu uÑagLl x \

b;laxStoçj d"À enz 'kj.lh vk, nsij ohjrk rs 'k=çij n;k nLI Srlav"grk ch I kjsetkj Mqk³UA

vD[kusnk eryc ,g~,stsvPpR; cxç ulaxSvyoçkj 'ky yònsu rsulaxSxqkA

Òkjr; dK; 'M= nsbfrgkl p vPpR; xh dK; &fl)KUR ns: i p çfr'Bk n"vksnk Js vpk;Z
{kette xh xStak ,A vtadC{kette d"yk iËysÒjrefu] vkulhoçk rsvfòuoxtr usch vPpR; nsEgùko xh
Lohdij dhrs nk ,A

Òjrefu usuKV; 'M= p vPpR; 'Kñ nk ç; x Òk; auÑadhrrnk ij ukV; &vxanh ijLij vuq irk
rsvuqlyrk ij cy fnùskn ,A Òjr usuKV; xh y"dor vuqçj.k vD[ksnk ,svFWZ~y" d"À ekt½ftl pht
xh elurk fnak ,sv"grk vuqçj.k djuk xSvPpR; ,A

Òjr usuKV; vKlRSEgM&Egsk vKlRsviuh d"À iDdh e"gj uÑayk"À v"MA tgMh xYy ftl
I earsftl Fkçjk erkcd Lg" yxnh ,) m*,sxSukV; p mpr ,A mlhk xykuk ,stsmejh erkcd iKkja
nk ykçk&yckl] yckl erkcd xfrfoçk] xfrfoçk erkcd vkpçj.k] vkpçj.k erkcd opu rsopuærkcd
vfòu; g"uk plçgnk ,A ft*;laQtZ dhrk I kç I keusn" uk; dk u& bd Òkjr; I hÑfr nh çrhd vTtS
d"yk d"À I Î ç"siËysnh uk; dk rsn" ik'pR; I hÑfr d"yk çÒkfor vkeçud uk; fclA n"Çanh osk&ÒMk
Òk"K] xYy&çkr djusnk <x] vD[kusnk eryc ,stsmhsp"apky; ansvfòu; p bd Vd"grk QdZ
g"uk xSvPpR; ,A Òjrefu usuKV; p mLI SxYySxh Bhd elusnk ,stgMh I ekt ns0; ogkj p Bhd yxnh
,A Òjrefu usbl xYySns I hÒZp mejh nh xYy ch dhrh nh ,A bl xYySxh b; la I e>sk tk"À I dnk
,stsfudh tladf 'kjkloLfk nh dMh xh Ýkd tlaLdVZ 'ky yònh ,srs I skuh mejh nh xh I W tla I MhA

1- Òkjr; dK; 'M= dçfl)KUR & M,- I çsk vxoky & I Qk & 268
2- ogr-I kçR; d fuclèk & M,- jkellçj f=iBh rsM,- 'MUR Lo: i xtr & I Qk & 141

tdj M'xjk ukVd p ctqZ tukuh xh LdVzi"vĀ fnlĥ tlarsyġedh dĥh xh l Bflu&dĥkZrlavġpR; fcxMĥ
tlxĀ Mlad"Ā ctqZr"rfy; lxxYyladjġb)j&m)j NMMĥi; lækjSrlamĥ ikxy xSle>svk tlxĀ tsd"Ā
fuDdk ¥; k.k lsvkusvĥj xYyladjSrlav"ġ-Ōh tġnk uĀĀ

Ōjn nscln vġpk; ZŌleg ġjġach vġpR; cġjSFl"ĥ tugh xYy dĥrh nh ,Ā b"uach vġpR; 'Ķn nk
ç; "x uĀĀdĥrsnkĀ ij n"ĥ&n"Ķu nh xYy djusnk erylġ vġpR; nh xYy djuk xS,Ā dh tsn"ĥ nk dġj.k
vuġpR; ġmĥ ,Ā n"ĥ xh ft l ySdM<h fnlĥ tk rlam*,svġpR; cuh tmĥ ,Ā

Ōleg nk xykuk ,stsc'ĥk çdġj nsl a"tu dĤSn"ĥ; Ħr mĦDr mLI SpĶYh 'ĥŌk ěġj.k dġh yĤh
,ġ ft l pĶYh ġġj nsfcġ j[Ĥsnk iyĥ'ĶĀ

I fluosĤo'ĤĤĤĤq nġĦDrefi 'ĥŌrĀ

uhya iyĥleĥ) eĤĤjġys L=tĤeoĀĀ'

vġpR; nh EġĤĤ nk ġj c[Ĥku dġnsg"Ā Ōleg vk[Ĥnsu tsdĀĤackġh d"Ā uĀĀ'Ĥy pĥt ch dġ S'Ĥy
pĥt p cudĤb; Sġ[Ĥh fnlĥ tk rlav"ġ-'Ĥy yŌu yxh iĤh ,Ā ft*; Ĥadtyĥ dġyk ġmġg"Ā ch dġ S l Ĥġj
ukġh nh vD[ĤĤ p tĤb; S'ĥŌk ěġj.k dġh yĤĥ ,&

fdĤp~ vĤ; l Ĥh; Ĥ~ dĤs 'ĥŌle l ĤofĀ

dĤĤk foyĤpul; Lra eyĤ l feolĤt ueĀĀ'

Ōleg usġĤr nsçl x p xYy dġnsg"Ā vk[Ĥsnk ,stsvyĤġj; Ħr] vxĤĤ;] vĤĤwĤzrsĤ; k; i wĤĤĤĤ
nh ġpuk dġh pĤġnh ,Ā bĤĤĤ; k; nk erylġ vġpR; xS,Ā bl pĶYh Ōleg usvçĤ; {k : i p vġpR; xh
Lohġġ dĥrsnk ,Ā

n.Mĥ nk n"ĥ& ifġġj foopu ch bd LġĤcavġpR; xS,Ā n.Mĥ ns'ĤĤ&xġk nk vĤŌçĤ; ch vġpR;
xS,Ā

dĤĤĤ nsġĤĤ ; 'ĤoelZus iġyĤ ġġh vġpR; 'Ķn nk ç; "x viusulVd 'ġĤĤ; Ĥ; * nh çLrĤouk
nsbd 'y'd p dĥĤĤ ft l h ŌtġĤt usvius'Ĥġġ çdĤ'k p mnĤr dĥrsnk ,Ā

ŌĤyYyV usdĤ; p rs[Ĥkl dġh egĤdĤ; nscD[ġġ&çD[ġjsrĤoap ġ l ĤuĤy vġpR; ij tġj ik,
nk ,Ā

; 'ĤoelZnsġġ #æV iġysvĤk; Zġ, rsĤġh vġġ-ch vyĤĤġd ft* uaviusĤĤĤ ĤdĤ; ĤyĤĤĤ p NMMĤ
vġpR; 'Ķn nk ç; "x xSuĀĤdĤĤ l xĤlav"ġnh l SĤĤĤĤ foopuk ch dĥĤĤ m"uaj l ĤpR;] vyĤĤġġpR;] oĤĤ
vġpR; cxĤĤ çD[ġġ&çD[ġjs dĤ; l xansvġpR; ij fopġ dĥĤĤĤ

Ōġrefu nscln rsvĤulhoĤu d"yĤ iġystġġ dġ S usblusfoLrġġ dĤusfopġġ dĥĤĤ rlav"ġ-#æV
xSġĤ #æV ġġavĤiĤvyĤĤġġġh vĤk; Zġmġg"Ā ch ġ l ĤpR; ij fparu dĥĤĤ rsm l h EġĤĤ fnlĤĤĤ

1- ŌġrĤ; dĤ; 'ĤĤ= dçfl)ĤĤ & M,- N".k nŌ >ġġh & l ŌĤ & 114

2- ŌġrĤ; dĤ; 'ĤĤ= dçfl)ĤĤ & M,- N".k nŌ >ġġh & l ŌĤ & 114

Økjrh dko; 'ML= nsbfrgkl p {ette d'yk iſysvkuhoðū xSbd ug-vpk;Zg, u| ft* uavⓅR; rfo nh cMk 0; ki d etek k dhrh vpk; Zvkuhoðū vLl svk dhrh xsh vⓅR; &foopuk bl pkyh ,A
çclækr j l ⓅR; & çclækdko; nh xYy djnsg'Ä vpk; Zvkuhoðū g'jajl vf00; æuk ckjSxyk,
 nk ,stsegkdko; p j l ⓅR; nk g'uk cMk t: jh ,A ,g-vⓅR; x| jpuk p ch g'uk pfgnk ,A

Øk; adq SjpuK p fdlusch l ekl dh uāag'uj j l l æh vⓅR; nk ikyu djuk fdluk ch eqdy
 dh uāag'Ä xsk g' ,srkch j l l æh vⓅR; xh njdukj uāadrk tkÄ l dnrA j l l æh vⓅR; nk ikyu
 djusvlgyh jpuk ½| tla i |½xh gj d'Ä l jkghk ,A

vkuhoðū nk xykuk ,stsx| jpuk, ap ch d#.k d'yk yb; SfoçyE0&Ülkj vlgyh vkD; kf; dk, a
 p yEes l ekl 'ky uāayxnA ukVd p ch l ekl uāanscjkcj g'uspfgnsuA ukVd p ftRfksjæ] ohj cxSk
 j l ank o. lū g' , mRfsl ekl g'Ä l dnsuA

- çclæk p j l nsvⓅR; ckjSvpk; Zvkuhoðū usviuk er bl pkyh çdV dhrs nk ,s%
 1- fo0ko] LFk; h0ko] vu0ko rsl p kjh 0ko nsvⓅR; dluSvPNs ,frgkl d tladfYir iklkjank fuelzk
 djuk pfgnk ,A
 2- ,frgkl d iklkjap ch tscqSj l nh çfrdly d'Ä vak mBh vk, nk g' ,srklm l h dM<h nsik pfgnk
 rsj l kuqly ueË dYiuk dfj ; Sv'gnsFKgjk ueË dFk xh tle nÄ yðk pfgnk ,A
 3- NIMk 'ML=h fo0ku nk ikyu djusvLrSxsuāal xylaj l vf00; fDr nh fæ'Vh dluSch l æk rsl à; kxa
 nh jpuk djuk Bhd j g'nk ,A
 4- ftRfks t: jh g' ,smRfaj l axh mltir rs 'Wlr djh yðk pfgnk ,A BMS i æsvaxh j l xh qgh mLI S
 FKgjk vlgus nh d'f'k'k djuh pfgnh ,A
 5- dfo vyækj ç; x p pksfdluk ch dqky dh uāag' , ð mlusvyækj ; tuk j l erkcd xSdjuh
 pfgnh ,A

vkuhoðū usçclædko; ns iæ g'qgnLls nsu &

1- tsdj mfr fo0ko] LFk; h0ko] vu0ko rsl p kjh 0ko nsdluSl thj dFk 'kjij nk fuelzk g'Ä tk
 rlav-g-j l vf00; æuk nk iſyk ckj.k g'æk ,A v'gns p fo0ko nk vⓅR; rscfl) xS, A LFk; h 0ko nk vⓅR;
 çNfir ½0k ½ns vⓅR; dluSg'æk ,A ft*; lamÙke] eè; e] vèke] fn0; rseuð[k cd[kjh&cd[kjh pkyh fn; ka
 çNfir; lauA ft*; kanrk nsvkJ; dluSeuð[k snk mRI kg tlaeuð[k nsvkJ; dluSnorank mRI kg vufpr
 ,A QtZ dhrk dq Sjtsnk o. lū dhrk xsk , ð tgmæ d q Smís; vLrSl ùk l ethj ij djnk ,srsgsv'g-
 euð[kA bl pkyh nk o. lū 0k; afdluk ch mRI kg 0jpk dh uāag'x ij ; FWFZ d'yk i jsg'usdjh i l Bd ns
 eu fpuk uāayxxA ,gnk ckj.k vuⓅR; xS, A

ftRFksvkuhoëž usjl pR; ckjSbluh foLr' foopuk dhrh nh ,š mRFksm*uajl &foj"ëh rload'yk
l "gxsch dhrs nk ,A

1- tgMk ch jl pyk djnk g" ,sv"gasfoj"ëh jl dluSl jclëkr fo0ko] vu0ko] l pkjh 0ko nk o.ku
i9yk jl foj"ëh dkj.k ,A ft*;k&

¼½ 'Wur jl nsfo0ko vkn nk fp=.k djusnsrgur ckn 'këkj jl nsfo0ko nk o.ku djuk
vufpr ,A

¼½ foj"ëh jl nsl pkjh 0ko nk x9-k ch vufpr ,A ft*;ka'këkj jl nk l pkjh 0ko #LI uk
,A viusçeh dluS#LI h nh uk; dk nqkh g"Ä nh o9kx nh xYy dju yxh ioSrlav"g-
ch vufpr ,A

¼½ foj"ëh jl ansvu0ko nk x9-k djuk ch vu pR; ,A ft*;ka#LI h nh uk; dk nsFkMsfpj uãa
ellusij tãdj uk; d ml h gj eukusnctk; j"g-pk<+Sj@ 0ko nk çn"ku djA

2- jl 0x nk nwk dkj.k g"mk ,sçLrç jl nsfoijr dç Spht nk foLrkimžd o.ku djukA ft*;ka'këkj
jl nsrgf ;ed vkn vyakjank perdkj nl nsg"Ä çNfr nk cMk xSfoLrkijimžd o.ku djukA

3- v)c'0gkj jl xh 'Wur djh v'Mek tkaqgh ="Mk v'Mek tlacë"çv"gnk foLrkj dju yxh i"uk
ch jl vu pR; ,A

4- jl ftlysviuh ifjiwžvolFK xh çkr g"Ä xsk g" ,š v"gsckotm ml h mltr djnsjguk ch jl
p #dkov i9k djnk ,A

5- 0;ogkj vu pR; ch jl &0x nk bd dkj.k g"mk ,sft*;kadq Suk; d nk uk; dk nsçfr fcuk foykl h
glo&0ko çdV dhrsbd ne 'kna jka l 0"x bPNk xh çdV djukA

bl pkyh v pR; xh bd 0;kid dko; rRo ns: i p çfrf'Br djusnk Js vpk;Zvkuhoëž xh
xStak ,A dh tsm*ua dko; nscD[kj&cD[kjsvxaj v pR; nh fa'Vh dluSy" ikÄ nh ,A m*ua ,g-fl)
djh nLlsvk tsvu pR; cxš jl &0x nk d"Ä dkj.k uãA

{këstë nsx# vf0uoxkr nk v pR; fl)kur xh bd Vd"gak ;"xnku jšvk ,A dh
tsvkuhoëž vLlsvk fu#fir v pR; nk y"da ij ,dk vlj g"vk tsv"g~jl xh 0y yh
xsrsv pR; xh xSdk0; nh vkRëk le>u yxh iA vf0uo xkr vtadçv pR; nsfgek; rh
gs qgh ch m*ua y"da nh ,g~xYrQšeh nij djns g"Ä nLlsvk tsey rFk xh le>s cxš
v pR; nh jV yuk xYr ,A v pR; nk okLrfod vFkZrkaxSLi'V g"Ä l dnk ,stãdj jl]
0ko] vyakj] jfr cxš nk ch xYy dhrh tka v pR; rsbd l Eclëk fo'ksk ,A vlyh pht
rsjl ,A cxš jl nsv pR; nk viuk d"Ä e9y xSuãA vf0uo xkr usjl] eofu rsv pR;

xh dko; nsfuR; rRo vkD[ksnk ,stgMsvkiwpa&ndq dluStMnsuA ,g~jl eöfu : i
p lkeusvank ,sbl djh eöfu nk EgÜko ,A vPpR; nk vflRro jl nh lÜk xh çekf.kr djnk ,sbl
djh vPpR; nk ch EgÜko ,A

vtadç dtd us oÖTDr fl)ür nk fu: i.k dhrs nk ,s ij mlh çcl&oÖrk] çdj.k&oÖrk]
in&oÖrk] çR; ;&oÖrk] fya&oÖrk oxsk dkQh gna rxj Öe'kçcl&vPpR;] çdj.k vPpR;] in&vPpR;]
çR; ; vPpR;] fya vPpR; oxsk xS,A dtd usvkiwin&oÖrk xh inPpR; vkD[k;Sbl rFk xh Lohdkj
dhrs nk ,A

bl pkyh Öjrefu d'yk yb;svkuloözü rxj içns vPpR; ij cMh 0;kid xYy çkr g'Ä pqlh
nh gfa ,g~xYy çD[kjh ,stsÖjrefu] #æV] vkuhoözü cxsk usvPpR; nh xYy uÄadfcj;SvuPpR; ;n'k
ifjgkj½nh xSxYy dhra

{kete usçj.k l kjh vkuhoözü d'yk ysh nh gh rsvPpR; xh LorU= Fkgj; rs0; ofLfr : i
n'vk; ka

vf0uoxtr nsl eap xsfd'k fopkj d vPpR; d'yk blusçÖkfor g'Ä xs ts v'g~jl eöfu xh fiPNs
dfj;SvPpR; xh xSdlo; nh vRek eluu yxh ia vf0uoxtr usbl xYySnk [k.Mu dhrc rsjl &eöfu xh
v'gna Fkgj; n'vk; ka {kete useöfu nsckjSp viuh d'Ä jk; 0;Dr uÄadhrh ij dlo; nh vRek m'uajl xh
xSelusvA viusxifk vPpR; fopkj pple p vk[lnsu tsdlo; p rti usij ch v'gna çk.k vPpR; uÄayÖS
rlav'gns vyojkjank dç-Qk;nk xqknh >Bh fxurjh nk ch dç-ykA vyojkj rs vyojkj ¼ Çh; &çl klu½
xSu rsxqk ch ¼kç;kn½xqk xSuA dlo; nh vRek jl nk LFMA thou rsvPpR; xS,A

dlo;L; vye~ vyojkj% fda feF;k xf.krçjç
;L; tforePpR;a fofpR;ki u n';rAA
vyojkjLbyoijk xqk ,o xqk% l nA
vPpR;a j l fl)L; flFja dlo;L; tforeAA¹

vyoijkjarsxqk nsckjSp {kete uslkQ&lQ vld[ksnk ,sts vyojkj rsxqk vPpR; nslgkca
Bhd g'³u rlxsvyojkj vyojkj rsxqk xqk g'³uA LgÄ eççrsLgÄ Fkgjk g'usij xSmlnk xgM+g'xA
uÄa rlxysp e[kyk] yDdSxh gjk rsgRfloxh ia savkyh xYy g'Ä tkgxA {kete usvPpR; nk y[k.k
bDdS'y'd p nÄ v'Msnk ,A tsgMk tgas vuq i g',svpk;Zml h xSmfpr vk[lnsuA mfpr nk Öko xS
vPpR; ,A

mpra çkyjpk; % l n'la

-
- 1- Öjrh; dlo; 'kl= dçfl)ür&M,- N'.kno >jh & l Qk & 122
 - 2- Öjrh; dlo; 'kl= dçfl)ür&M,- l jsk vxoky&l Qk&268

dlO; ns ijs 'kjh p v^opR; nh fLFkr g'nh ,} ,g-xYy {k^e us v^opR; fopkjppk' p vkD[kh nh ,&

ins oD;s çcãfB xqsyaj.k j l A
fØ;k;la dljdc fyxs opus p fo'kkAA
mi l xž fuikrs p dkys nsls dÿs orA
rība l ūosl;fØçk;s LoŌlos l kj l xqs
çfrØk;le~ volFK;la fopkjs ukEu vFKf'K'A
dlO;L;k³xšq p çkjġ v^opR;a O;ki tForeAA'

v^opR; nh EgŪk dlO;] dyk rsy'd&ogkj =eap bDdStngñ ,A y'd vkpj.k p tsj v^opR; rse; kŋk ušag' ,srlay dānsvki&fcPpans l jclĕk fcxMh tku] okrkoj.k nŋr'kr g'Ā tĀ dykdj p tsj v^opR; nh le> ušag'x rladyk viusvLrRo p xSušavkĀ l dxA dlO; p v^opR; ušag'x rlaj l xSisik uša g'Ā l dxA tsj l ušarkav'g-dlO; ušA

l Ā kj p ch l Ān;Znk vĕkj v^opR; ij xSfVdcnk ,A v^opR; l k<sthou nsgj fØ;k&dyki p fur; rĭo vkĕj O;kisnk ,A Bhd&xYr nh reht djkusnk ulā xSv^opR; ,A v^opR; fo}kuanh fl jtuk ušA ,A ,g-rseuq[lonh l ġt çofr ,A v'gnsLØk nk ušfxžl y{k.k ,A d'Ā ch ,d k l ekuušajgk tñw,g-çoflĕk ušaghA tñw l fgr; nk fodkl ušagk g' , nġ vnwch ,g-çofr ,ghA

v^opR; ftLuk yŷkd vLrSt : jh ,smLuk xSl eh'kd vLrSch t : jh ,A ,gascxš uladyk nk fuelzk g'mk ,srsulaxSdyk nh ij lĀ v^opR; nh O;Kŋr nk {s- cMĕ O;kid ,A ft* ;ka&

- 1- l fgr; ns l Ūua : iap v^opR; LFWĀ ,A ft* ;k& uk/d] çclĕk dlO;] eDrd] Dgkuġ mi l U;ki] dfork cxšĀ
- 2- l fgr; ns l Ūusvaxap ch v^opR; LFWĀ ,A ft* ;k&xqġ vyĕkj jfŋr oxšĀ
- 3- v^opR; j l p LFWĀ ,A
- 4- v^opR; dfo ekul 1/2pukdkj 1/2p LFWĀ ,A
- 5- v^opR; vy'pd p LFWĀ ,A

l fgr; ns l Ūuavxap v^opR; nh fLFkr xh fnD[kusvLrSclO; xh n*Āafgl l ap cMsvk tmk ,& 1- fo'ks iD[k rs2- 'kŷh iD[kĀ

fo'ks v^opR; ns rġf vĕk ,& 1/2 j l ġpR;] 1/2 fopkj ġpR;] 1/2 O;ogkj ġpR;A

1- Ūjrh; dlO; 'M= dcfl)kr&M,- ņ".kno >kjt&l Oĕ&123

1/2j I PpR; & dko; nk mís; j l flf) xSg'mk ,A LFKÁ Òko] foÒko] vuòko rs l p'kjh Òko nk fuolj xSj l PpR; fLFkr mRilu djnk ,A bl djh foÒko v'fn l kjaxh mn'kuk Li.g.kh; : i p çdV g'uk pl'fgnk ,A

1/2k/fopkj PpR; & l'fgR; p fopkj çfriknu rsg'mk xS,srs [kl dfj;Sx] l'fgR; pA ij v'g-fopkj çfriknu b;kauÁal gh g'uk pl'fgnk ts,g d'Á l'ekt l'ekjd t'kulf'r'kl=h minsk n'sk djnk ,A v'g-j l Òko ns: i p xSikBdál keusv'ok pl'fgnkA v'g-fopkj thou ns;FKFZdlu t'Mansg'uspl'fgn' çnynstekus n vuq i ch g'uspl'fgnA mlhsp thou nh xSj k'Á rsc'xfr'k'nyrk ch g'uh pl'fgnh ,A v'g-fopkj l'ekt rsthou xh xfr rsc'j.k n'sv'kgysg'uspl'fgnsuA l'ah.k'rs: <fopkj l'fgR; p vu'PpR; n'k i'ok djnsuA ft*;k& 'Q'ly fcuk M'lyh' milu;kl p t'pku fo'ok ns i'fr;SC;kg-djusckjS'y'kd Lonsk ula ns ik= n'se;e d'us vk[knk ,sbcjknj] Òk'Apkjsrsnq y'd vlnjyh v'xh p fry&fry tyusv'krSetc'ij djh l dnsuA bl nk ,g-eryc r'kauÁatsr'q l'ektSnhe;k'k r'Mh u'Áal d'fn;kA gj e;k'k nh d'Á u d'Á gna-g'mh ,A e;k'k r'Muh ch d'j N'Mh e;k'k cnyuh ,A 'lgh ,g-ch d'Á t: jh u'Áatse;k'k uea tekusnsy'daxh viusdluS c'uh jD[k'³uA gw ijkuh e;k'k,anh x.< <y'Á xsh ,A'

1/2o; ogkj PpR; & l'fgR; p i'k'k'ank 0;ogkj&vk'p.j.k m'fpr g'uk pl'fgnk ,A d'Á ch o.ku ç l'x] 0;ogkj u'svk u'Áag'uk pl'fgnk t'gMh c'st dhuek g',st'lay'd&0;ogkj nsfoij'r g',A ft^kac'd'nh milu;kl p B'Oklaus<SxSvkl ulhnsuy'p y'lk ekjh rsv'g-djy'k'Á isvk B'gk; ek;sefj;kA Òk'klac'yh be'vk vius çj'É c'Mh i'M+g'ÁÁ BluskjSnsmbnsmBnsxS'Oklausbd y'lknh vkl kulhSnsuySp g'j ekjh rsv'g-fl jn'M+ i'v'k g'Á xsv'Á Òk'klaml nh N'k'k;K'j p<h x'Á rsyxh : atu r'fcu] g'RF'au'p y'lk'us'p e'j'd'au'p VD'd'su'Á ft l'ys Òk'klausBluskjSxh viusik l Sv'ok fnd[k'sk r'lad'y inh i'p'ik'Á p'q'ch rsr'fDd;SBuskjSnsfl jSxh ekj] ml nh v'l h d'v'kySnsu'd'çj c't'th rsu'd'd'nh g'MMh fQL h tu x'ÁA v'g-djy'k;k B'gk; ek, ek#M'v'k'p BluskjS nsu'dd nk j'lk cxu yxh i'Á Òk'klavkl k'k'hSxh r'q'ch t'k'jnh ghA BluskjSnsV'yysyg'g'y'g'ku g'Á xns'g'Á c'k'i ch jr'Á xns'g'Á n'q' l'kgh g'j mBh vk,A Òk'klausvkl kulhSxh N'M'v'k rsbDd l i'fg;Si'k l sg'ÁÁ bd 'Ál e'ku ekj'sk d'c'm l h r'kjsy'òh x'Á c' nq Òk'klaxh QxMh y'f'Á Òk'klaus t'jSnk VDd ml h ekj'sk rsv'g-djy'k'Á isvk rsf'j h Òk'klausbd y'lk'nh ml h ch ekjh rsv'g-xM'x'y vkl kulh'j i'Á xsv'k rjV'b;A'p bd det'j rs cekj tukuh vkl vk bd Bluskj] n' l'kgh rsbd g'j tusxh ekj'&ekj' t[eh djh v'Mek c'st dhuekac>'ak ,A bl djh 0;ogkj nh fæ'Vh d'luSBhd u'Áa ,A

'k'hr v'PpR;

1/2OKK v'PpR; & fo'ku's'k'n] f'ò; k'j d'k'j d] opu v'fn p 0;k'd'f.kd v'PpR; nh f'gnk;r f'n'k'nh nh ,A y'f'kd xh gj in rsold; nsv'PpR; nk è;ku j[kuk pl'fgnk ,A Òko nh v'f'0;fDr v'k'rSm'usu>Dd

1- Q'ly fcuk M'lyh' l Qk&105
2- d'nh & n'sk'cl'k'qM'x'jk uu'u&l Qk

g'b; S'khanck ç; x djuk p'fgnk ,A dfo usyk'f.kd ç; xars0; x dluS0k'k xh ç0ko i w'z'cukuk p'fgnk ,A ij ,gnsdluSxS0k'k nh l jyrk' l ç'ärk' çolq'Redrk ç0ko'Redrk' Lo0kodrk' ik=luqlyrk' ç l x vuqlyrk' 0ko vuq irk v'fn xqlenk ch è; ku j[kuk p'fgnk ,A uÅarlak'çS ,g-uÅag'Ä tk tsdç Sbd xqlSnk è; ku j[kn&j [knsckdh n''k v'kÄ tkuA

1/2in jpuk v'pR;& in jpuk 'ksh xS ,A v'g'nk xql' dluScMk ublek l jcl'k ,A vkuhoëz usjfr xh xql'ns v'k'ç' r s j l anh v'f00; ç uk djusv'kyh p xSv'g'nk v'pR; elusnk ,A vkuhoëz usjfr p j l nsv'pR; xh xSed[k : i p t : jh elusnk ,A ij ,gnsbylok b'ua=ÅaxVyank è; ku j[kuk ch t : jh ,A 1- jfr ik=luqly g'uh p'fgnh 2- jfr fo'lsnsvuq i g'uh p'fgnh 3- jfr d'0; : i nsvuq'kj g'uh p'fgnhA ft*; kau'vd] egk'd'0; ox'çA ft*; kau'vd p l ekl ÄVV rs0k'k l jy g'uh p'fgnh ij x | nh 0k'k l ekl ; ç' g'Ä l dnh ,A 0't usx | i | r spEiw'ksh nsc; x çkjSvk[lsnk ,& rdZ'ç' r sfopkj'Red fo'lsv'k'rsx | nh p'u djuh p'fgnh ,A 'kL=h fo'lsnk ç'f'rl'nu ch x | p xSg'uk p'fgnk ,A euSnh d'ey 0'kouk, anh v'f00; ç uk v'k'rsi | Bhd j'g'nk ,A

1/2vyalkj v'pR;& vtadçvyalkj j l nk l gk; d] midkj d rsl'çjrk xh ç'kusv'kyk r'lo , ç ij 'lgh ch m'nh ; ç uk j l kuqly xSg'uh p'fgnh ,A 0'f' y'yV nk xykuk ,stçj vyalkj nk j l dluS l lejl uÅa ,srlav'g-j l nh [k'ç'jrh rsmidkj nk etc dna uÅacuh l dnd xy ink yMMu xSy0³uA vkuhoëz nk xykuk ,stsd'Ä dfo j l &ç l xh N'fM+Svyalkj xSÄM'ç yxh ioSrlaj l xh rst'g-i'ç'x xSrm'uavyalkjank ch d'Ä e'çy uÅag'xA v'f0uox'ç' nk xykuk ,stsvyalkj nk Qk; nk r'lxSg'mk ,stçj vyalk;Znh l Uk etm g' ,srsvyalk;Znk v'pR; ch g' ,A uÅarlak'çM+uÅag'usij vyalkj ; ç uk Bhd m'v'k' xSlgh g'mh ,sft*; ladd' S'nseuSp çjlx v'kÄ xnk g' ,srsml h d'Ä x'ç'usi v'kÄ v'M' b*; laxSd'0; p ch e'ç'ç'rs'f'kçj xh fn[knsg'Ä xSvyalkj ; ç uk g'uh p'fgnh ,A e'ç'k rs'f'kçj g'msg'Ä ch t : jr d'yk c) vyalkj v'pR; nsçtk, vu'pR; nk dkj.k cuh t'asuA

o.kofuk v'pR;& l f'gR; p o.k'nk ch viuk ç'lsk ç'0ko g'mk ,A vuqly o.k.; ç uk dluSl f'gR; nh l ç'jrk p çk)k g'mk ,A b'ua o.k'nk ç; x xql'vuq i g'uk p'fgnk ,A v't xqk nsvi'uso.k'z' r se'k'ç'Z nsvi'ua b'li SxYySxh vpk;Zd'ç' d usb*; k'Li'V d'hrs'nk ,stso.k'nk ç; x i l x vuqly g'uk p'fgnk ,A vpk;Z#æV usvuq'k l vyalkj nh foopuk djnsg'Ä v'k[lsnk ,stst'f'f'ky'M+g' , ç m'f'f'xSv'g'nk ç; x g'uk p'fgnk , ç cn'cnh uÅa

vkuhoëz usmiuk'ç'j'kd v'fn ofuk; ank ç'ç' eryc v'kÄ tkuk j l 0'x nk dkj.k v'k[lsnk ,A nq i k l Sd'ç' d nk xykuk ,stso'f'uk; ank m'f'pR; ç; x j l p l gk; d g'mk ,A

b*; lax'ç; 'k'haxh pak uÅal e>v'k t'mk ij ft l ySi'k'k'j x'k' nk , ç vui<+, ç v'g'nk Eg'ç' ch m*, s tngk ,sml ySv'g-n''k uÅag'b; Sxqk g'Ä t'mk ,stçj x'k' ns ik= d'yk ç'k' f'k'V 0k'k cy'v'kÄ tk r'k' v'g-n''k g'Ä t'mk ,A

iq#Dr n'le b*; laxSiq#Dr c'ld n'k ,sij tđj dđ SnsAj p'j vĀ tk tlalli fudyh vloSrlav'g-bDdScjh p'j tlalli vĀ[k; Spqi uĀagĀ tkgxA v'g-ckj&ckj p'j&p'j&p'j tlalli&Ili&Ili vk[lx rs ,g-n'k uĀagĀ ft*; laxYy djnscYySxYyap d'Ā rkyesy uĀag'uk ch n'k g'mk ,ĭ ij tđj bl p'kyh fn; laxYykd'Ā ilxy djk nk g' ,s tklad'Ā fuDdk ¥;:k.k djk nk g' ,srla ,g-n'k uĀagĀ

ĀVuk v'pR; rsçclĀk v'pR;& Ōjrefu nk xykuk ,stsed[k dFkud p vxhjl rsçkl ĩxd dFkud p vx jI g'uk p'fgnk ,Ā t'ou fn; a l jI ĀVuk,arsçl xaxh xSFkçj; fnĀk tkuk p'fgnk ,Ā ;'koeŷ usy[kdĀxh bl xYySd'yk vxkg dhnsnk ,stsed[k ĀVuk rsçkl ĩxd ĀVukaviu&vius Fkçjk fl j j'çfu; lap'fgn; lauA d'qS ,g-uĀag' ,stscçl ĩxd ĀVukæd[k ĀVuk ij b'lu; kagkoh g'Ā tku ts ed[k ĀVuk fcPp xSnc'Ā tĀ ,gnsbykok x\$ t: jh rsc'j djusvlgysolĀad'yk ch y[kd uscpuk p'fgnk ,Ā vlpk; ZŌI y'YyV nk vk[luk ,sts,gasp d'Ā 'kd uĀatsegkldĀ; p çNfr fp=.k t: jh g'mk ,sdb;&db; a dfo; axh çNfr fp=.k p cMĀ Eglj' gkl y g'mh ,Ā ij ,gak eryc ,g-uĀatsv'g-Ākj&lgMĀ l j t & p'lu&rkja p bluk #T>h tku tsulam'axh prk j'oSrsulaxSiBd xh tsdFkud d'Fk i'çtsnk glĀ

vlpk; Zvkuhoēŷ nk xykuk ,stsdFk p jI e;rk nk xqk cMĀ t#jh g'mk ,Ā ,g-jI e;rk foŌko vĀn nsmfpr fu; tu dluSxSvĀ l dnh ,Ā çfI) dFkudĀpk ch dfo ftRfKst: jh l e>Suhjl dFkudĀ xh dM<h nšrsrdKifud dFkudĀp jI nk ijk&ijk è;ku jD[lĀ b*; laxSiĀ=ansçkjSp ch y[kd usx'k ik=ank t: jr d'yk tlnk fp=.k uĀadjuk p'fgnk d'qS ,g-uĀag' ,stsed[k ik= iBd xh fclIjh xStĀ

ukVd tlaizclĀk p gj ĀVuĀ iĀ x' ifjflf'fr; ĩ ik=] nskdky nsvuq i g'usp'fgnsuA vLoŌfodrk dluSularsjI iĀk g'mk ,srsulaxSiBdĀnh #fpA

bl p'kyh d'q eyĀ; Svl vk[lh l dusvĀts v'pR; xh l kja xSvlpk; Ā l eFŷu fnĀA dđ Susch ,gak foj'ek uĀadhrlĀ v'pR; xh dđ Sch vlpk; ZusçlĀ; nh vĀRek rsuĀavk[lsvk ij ,gascx\$ dĀ; nk vĀLrRo ch Lohdj uĀadhrlĀ

fu'd'le bl iB Fkelavl bl fu'd'le ij i'çtusvĀts v'pR; ch l fçR; p mluk xSt: jh ,s ftluk jI A v'pR; cx\$ jI nh mRifuk l Ōo uĀA



jifr I Eink;

ifjpb&bl iKB p jifr 'kñ nh 0; ßifük jifr nk ifjpsrscD[k&cD[k fo}kusvkl svk jifr LEçnk; xh fnÜsxnS; xñku ckjSpplz dhrh xñh ,A jifr fn; aifjÖk'kk, ansbykok jifr us 'kS/h jifr rsofr nsvUlj xh ch Li 'V dhrsñk ,A xqk foopu ch bl iKB nk t: jh vax ,A xqlansbykok 'kñ n''k rsvFkz n''k ckjSch tkudkjh fnÜh xñh ,A

mnas;&bl iKB nk mnas; fo |kfkz axh dko; ns 'kjhj] v'gnsckgjjys iD[k fy[kusnsrjhdçckjS Klu djuk ,A jifr xqlansvkJr ,g-ch bl iKB nk mnas; ,A xqlaxh Li 'V djusvklrSn''kñh xYy djuk t: jh ,A

ʃjfr* 'kñ ʃh³* ðkrqdluSʃDru* iR; ; yfIx; Scusnk ,A tgnk vFkz ,sxfr 'knyA m'vlajjfr vLrS dĀa 'kñ cjr'msuA ft*; laelxʃ iĤij i)fr] izknyĤ 'kS/h <x] pky oxʃk&oxʃkA bRFIsxfr 'kny nk vFkz ,sts I kfgR; nk ch bd I Qj g'mk ,syʃkd nh jpuk d'yk yb; SiKBd nh xġ-krk rxjA ,g-iġk I Qj xR; kfkz g'mk ,A gj yʃkd plgnk ,stsv'gnh jpuk xkĀ g'usnsdlu&dluSfof'k'V ch g' ,A gj yʃkd nh yʃku 'kS/h nh viuh bd fo 'kkrk g'mh ,A dĀayʃkd I kġkj .k Ōkoanh vfiĤ; fDr fo 'ksk pKyh nh 'kñkoyh dluS djnsuA rsdĀafo'ksk Ōkoanh vfŌ; fDr cM+I kġkj .k tug- 'kñajkga djnsuA dĀayʃgdç&yʃgdçŌ; ap I kfgR; fljtuk djnsu rsdĀa yE&yEsrsl aġr Ō; apA dġ; adfo; ank i | ch x | c>'mk ,sr sdĀa x | yʃkdānk x | ch i | I s'Ā g'mk ,A ft*; kaçNfr nsprjssyʃkd v'e fo |kfkĒ gmsx | nk bd uewk fnD[k Btsv' iD[k# g'mk] fexh mMMusyĀ ŌĀ Fg'mk] ŌĀSp xk<k jax g'mk] xkl I kġk vax&I ax g'mkA I gM+t' mPp] ikySyn' , I kQ&I ġp] I ŌSejsgB g'm] ejsxMkdçBB g'mĀ'p M'xjh dfork ns{k- p ftrkĒ meke iġh gñh dfork p : idānh Ōjekj yŌnh ,] dfof; =h edq 'kekznh dfork p 'M+ iR; ; cMk erk ykŌnk rsfo'ksk xYy ,g-, sts 'M+ eofu nh fxu'jh dB'j eofu; ap g'mh ,A vker'ġ ij ohj rsjĒ jI ap xSdB'j eofu; ka viuk iĤko culĤn; kauA ij edq 'kekznh dfork p M+çR; ; nsç; 'x dluSdfork nk xgM+I xw'kaerk g'Ā xñk ,A b; laxSx | p v'e fo |kfkĒ gñh 'kS/h p 'm* iR; ; nk ç; 'x cMk yŌnk ,srsmah Ōk'kk p xgM+vk 'unk ,A bl 'm* çR; ; nsç; 'x dluSd'Ā vleŌse pht ch cMk+I; kjĤ yMlyh rs [kĒ I jyr c>'u yxnh ,s d'Ā ,gnk dkj .k masvlpoy ʃjeuxj½nk iĤko ch vĤ[kh I dnk ,A ij v'e fo |kfkĒ gñh 'kS/h nh bl pKyh nh fo 'kkrk jkeuxj nsckdh dfo; arsyʃkdġp uĀayŌnĤA bl I SpKyh jpuk 'kS/h ʃjfr* [kylmñh ,A

1- fuDd&fuDd&fuclġk&v'e fo |kfkĒ I Ōk&13

jifr fl)kur nh LFkiuk u^ē 'krknh nsv)Sp c'ldd vlpk;Zokeu g'jadhrh ij mhnsfkela iŷys vpk;ZOkjr eŷj Okeg] n.Mh vkn jifr ij fopkj&foe'kZ djh pql'ns gA

Okjrefu usjifr 'kn dk ç; 'x rsviusukV; 'kl= p uāachrsnkA ij m'aukV; çofük; ank ft l pkyh foj.k fnl'snk ,š v'g-if<+Sb; ka l gh g'ak , stsm'uaçofük 'kn jifr vLrSxScjrsnk , A Okjrefu vuđ kj ukV; çofük; kapkj g'ān; kau&1- vluhrh 2- nk{k.k.RR; k 3- ik'əkyh rs4- v'MiekəhA dh tsOkjrefu usvld[lsnk , &

prfpžk çofükp ç'äk uW;ç; 'xr%

vluhrh nk{k.k.RR; k p il'əkyh p'MiekəhA'

b; ka l gh g'ak , sts , g~pkj çofük; ka Okjr nh p'əfn'kk, afn; ka l p'd uA dh tsOkjrefu usvki vld[lsnk , sts b'uaçofük; ank vėkj fçFoh nsvud nslansy'dānh osk'Okk] vpkj] Ok'kk rsokr'z , A

iflO; la ukuk nsk osk Okkplj ok'z jlo; ki; rlf' çofr%

bRFISnsk 'kn nk vFz Okjr d'yk cD[kjk d'Ā nwk nsk uāag'b; Sfn'kk tlaçnsk , A

Okjrefu nsdfku ijk , g~xyy l keusv'āh , sts Okjr nh çofük nk {s- okeu nh jifr d'yk erk fo'ky gA jifr nk l jcl'k NML in jpuk tlaOk'kk dluS, srsçofük nk l jcl'k Ok'kk nsbylok osk'Okk] vpkj rsokr'z dluSch , A bl nk dkj.k c'ldd , g~, sts Okjr nk m'is; ukV; gk rsukV; vLrSosk'Okk] vpkj rsokr'z b'ua=Āaphtanh y'M-i'āh xS, A b^; ka l gh g'ak , sts Okjrefu usçofük; ank ox'edj.k {s-h; rk ns vėkj ij dhrs nk , A

ck.İVV&c'ldd x | yŷkd gš vpk; Zuāh ij m'ua g'k'fjr* nh çLrkouk p Okjrefu vL l svk of. k'z çofük nsbd vak 'Ok'kk/nh 0; k[; k dhrh nh , A v'g-vk[lnsu&fmlkj nsyŷkd vker'ij 'ysk nk ç; 'x djnsu] if'pe nsdlo; deĒ ok.kh nsvMEcj d'yk nj jŷg; Sfl QZ vFk&x'jo ij erk è; ku fn'asu] nf{k.k nsyŷkd m'çškk nsçeh u rsx'ā+çnsk ¼nZnsdfo v{kjMEcj p erk fo'okl djnsu&

'ysk çk; epIP; šh çrIP; šfFz ek=deA

m'çškk nk{k.k.RR; šh x'ābo{ljMEcj'AA'

MKE cyno milè; k; rsm, (E ux'be nk xykuk , stsck.İVV ns l eap Okjr nh p'əfn'kk, ap l āN'r nsyŷkdāp p'Āapkyh fn; ka 'lŷy; kacjr'ān; kafg; ka QcdZNMk bluk , stsck.İDĪ usfn'kk, axh Eg'uko fn'uk rsOkjrefu usm'əfn'kk, ap flFkr uxjaxh erk Eg'uko fn'ukA nwk ck.k DĪ usfl QZ Ok'kkxr 'lŷy; ank xS

1- Okjrh; dlo; 'kl= dççfreku&M, E txnh'k çl kn d'k'ld&l Qk&359

2- Okjrh; dlo; 'kl= dçfl)kur&M, E N".k no 'kek&l Qk&44

1- Okjrh; dlo; 'kl= dççfreku&M, E txnh'k iđ kn d'k'ld&l Qk&359

mYyſk dhrk tſgMk Òjrefu nh çofük; ank fl QZbd fgLI k gkA =h xYy ,g~tsck.kÖI us'yſk mRçſk
 vFlek=k vkn nk mYyſk dfj; Sdk; &'Kſh dluSxqk rsvyakjsxh ch t'Musnk ç;kl dhrkA ck.k ÖI
 usjl nk ch l ekok dfj; Sdk; p b'ua l Òuank bd txg ç; "x djuk t: jh vk[ksk ij dluSxS,g-
 ch vk[ksk tsdk; p b'ua l Òuank bd Fkgjk g'uk dBu g'mk ,ſ ,g-dſe dfo çfrÖk dluSxSeçdu
 g'Ä l dnk ,A

ck.kÖI nscn Òleg usdk; 'kl= ij cM9; ofLfr <xSdluSxYy dhrA Òleg usjfr 'kn nk
 ç; "x rsuãadhrk ij ekZ 'kn nsc; "x p jfr nh xSfoopuk dhrA Òleg usNMsnÄaekxãnk mYyſk dhrs
 nk ,A,gasn" xSeryc dM<stKÄ l dnu&bd rs,g~tsÖleg rxj içn&içnsmükjh rs iPNeh 'k6y; ka
 EgÜkoghu g'Ä xfn; lafg; ka nwk ,g-xYy ch g'Ä l dnh tsÖleg nh utj p b'uan*Äa'k6y; ank d'Ä bluk
 EgÜko uãagkA

Òleg usviusd'yk iſysvpk; ãxh utjh p j[lnsg'Ä vk[ksnk ,sſd'k fo}ku eunsu tsoñÖZ
 bd cD[kjk xSdk; ,srm^,slthj vFkz vkyk ,Ap ij Òleg erkcd oñÖZ xSxMh; ,A b'uan^ua xh
 cD[kjk&cD[kjk ellusnh y"M+uãã vFkÖk,aiqV g",sij oÖfDr cxſ g",srlav'g-xlr vlxj fl QZ Jfr
 eëj xSg'xA rsnw ikl Svya kj ;Dr] vxkE:] vFkz wU;k; lEer xMh; dk; ch JSB g'mk ,A tclj ,g-
 xqk uãag"3u rlaöñÖZ dk; ch JSB uãã ,gasbykok Òleg usxqlank l jclëk oñÖZ tlaxMh; dluSuãa
 eflu; Sm'uxh l R; dk; nk bd vx Lohdkj dhrs nk ,A

Òleg nscn n.Mh usjfr nh foopuk dhrA Lgã eſap frD[ksk tk rla l aN'r dk; 'kl= nsbfrgkl
 p jfr xh x9o çnku djusvkgysrsjfr ij lwerk rsxðhjr k dluSfopkj djusvkgysvpk; Zn.Mh xSgA
 dÄafo}ku rsn.Mh xh jfroknh vpk; ZxSeunsuA n.Mh usch jfr vLrSekZ 'kn nk ç; "x dhrs nk ,A
 dluSxSm'uaekZxh dfo&0; fDrRo dluk t'Musnk ç;kl dhrs nk ,A mlhk xykuk ,stsjfr nk vLrRo
 EgskaolRçr uãag'mkA gj dfo nh viuh fo'ksk jfr g'mh ,A ft^ka dfo vl ã; g'msu m^,kajfr; kach
 vl ã; g'in; kauA bl pkYyh n.Mh usjfr; ap 0; fDr&rRo nh lÜk xh Lohdkj dhrs nk ,A

n.Mh vk[ns u&

vLR;usd" fxjla ekz% l fe Òn%ijLijeA

r= oñÖZMh, © o. ;Zs çLQYURjAA'

vFkz~ok.Mh nsdÄaekZu ft'nhk vkiwpacMk l fe vlrj ,sij n" ekZ, dsu tſgMçefk u rs
 ft'nhk vlrj ch Li'V ,sv'g-u&1- oñÖZrs2- xMh; A oñÖZdk y{k çLrç djnsg'Ä n.Mh vk[nsu&'ysk
 çlkn l erk] ekq] l çekjrk] vFk; fDr] mnkjr] v't] dkr rs l ekf ,g-nl xqk oñÖZekZnsçk.k uA
 xM+ekZ ,gasfoijtr ,A

okeu òjrefu nk vuđ j.k uđadjnsg:Ä xqlaxh jI kJr uđaeftu; Sjl xh xqkKJr eunsuA n.Mh ch jI axh xqkKJr eunsuA QdZfl QZbluk ,sn.Mh jI axh elekq žqk nsvlržr j [ktsu tn-dsokeu m'uxh dkrur xqk nsvlržrA okeu usb*uanLI axqlaxh 'kñxqk ch vk[ksvk ,srsvfkžqk chA

okeu nsijšr vpk;Zvkulhoėžu v'nsu] ft*abd rsjfr vLrS'ÄVuk' 'kñ cjrsvk rsnwk okeu nsBhd foijhr jfr xh xqlansvkKJr fl) dhrkA vkuhoėžu usl ÄVuk xh jI vf00;fDr nk ekė;e vk[knsgÄ mlh lekl ; "tuk ij vkKJr nLI svkA mlñk xykuk ,sts lekl =*Äapky; adluSI ÄVuk nk vekj cunsuA dqrSI ÄVuk lekl jšr g'ah ,A dqrSv'gasp FkgM+l ekl g'nsu rsdqScMSyEe&yEes lekl A bl pkyh I ÄVuk =*Äapky; anh g'Ä 1- vl ekl k I ÄVuk 2- eė; I ekl k I ÄVuk rs3- nhÄZ lekl k I ÄVukA

vkulhoėžu vk[knsu tsjfr elekqZvkn xqlansvkJ; p jšg;SxSjl vkn nh vf00;fDr djnh ,A bl xYySxh vkuhoėžu g'j bl pkyh g'j erk Li'V djnsu tsxqk jfr nsvkKJr uđag'Ä I dns dh tsxqlavLrSjl fuf'pr ,A ft*;laelekqZxqk&'lckj] d: .k rs'kñ jI p g'ak ,A v't xqk&ohj] j'ē] 0;kud rsotDR; jI pA tn-dc]jfr vLrSd'Ä ,k fu;e uđa ,A 'lckj jI p yEes lekl g'Ä I dns u ij ohj rsj'ē] jI ap lekl uđanscjckj g'uspkgnsuA bl pkyh tčj vLI xqlaxh I ÄVuk nsvkKJr elluh yšSrlaxqlap vfu'prrk mBh v'xA rladfj; Sxqlaxh I ÄVek nsvkKJr uđaelusk tkÄ I dñkA vl vkuhoėžu nh I ÄVuk ckjSckjuk bl pkyh I r djh I dusv&1- I ÄVuk nk vekj fl QZl ekl u 2- I ÄVuk xqk vkKJr g'ah ,A I ÄVuk jI vf00;fDr nk ekė;e ,A

jkt'k[kdj usjfr nk foopu rsdhrk ij d'Ä ueė xYy uđavD[kh virD[k : iSp okeu nh xYyS xh xSn'gjk, nk ,stlav'gah iqVh dhrh nh ,A glajfr nh ifj0k'k p 'kñank xSgž&Qž ,š vfk' m* ,s ,A jkt'k[kj nk xykuk ,&

opu fol;kl 0e" jfr%

rsokeu nh ifj0k'k ,&

fof'kVkinjpuk jfr%

džrd usjfr; ank čnslansvekj ij j [ksxnsula dj.k nk [k.Mu dhrk rsmIh dfo L0k dluS t'Mvka vtadčbl xYySvkgysikLI Sn.Mh usch I kjr djkÄ nh gh ij džrd userk t'j ilb;Svk[ksvka

0'tjkt usjfr vLrS'dfo xeu ekz' 'kñ cjrsvkA

1- 0kjr; dko; 'kl= ds čfreku&M,- txnñk d'kd&I Qk&363

2- I eh'k 'kl=&M,- Ñ".k yky 'ga *175

eFeV usjfr vLrS'ofük 'kñ nk ç; "x dhrkA ij 'lgh ckn p m'ua jfr rsofük xh i; k; okph vk[kh
v'Ms/kA m'ua ofük; ansuka çnskansuk, a ij uãajfd[k; SÖk'kk nh d'eyrk vkn nsvëkj ij j[kA
vkuhoëu ns l'efkü p vpk; Zfo'oufk nh ifjÖk'kk bl pkyh , &

inlÄVuk jfrjx lbfwo'kor~ mid=È jlnhuleA³

in&lÄVuk nk dK; p m; SEgÜko , ß tgmK 'kjhëkj rs 'kjh p 'kjh&xBu nA ftI pkyh
'kjh euD[ksnk ckgjyk : i , ß mLI Spkyh jfr ch dK; nk cká rüo , & ij ftI pkyh 'kjh xBu nk
'kjhëkj nsç.k pruk dLusvLrjx l jclëk g'mk , ß mLI Spkyh jfr ckák g'msg'Ä ch dK; nsvLrjx rRo
jI nk midkj djusvlgyh g'mh , &

, gasbykok vpk; Zfo'oufk uso. k&xqQ nsdlus 'kñ xqQ vfwz~l ekl xh ch jfr nk vëkj
ellus/kA

jfr nsey rüoanh xYy djnsçySvpk; Z='ÄafgLI ap cM', nsyönsu&

1- xqlaxh ey rüo ellusvlgysvpk; Z2- Iekl xh ey rüo ellusvlgysvpk; Z3- o.k&xqQ xh
ey rüo ellusvlgysvpk; &

iÿyaoxZnsvLrxZ n.Mh rsokeu v'usa n.Mh usxqlaxh n'ÄafgLI ap cMsnk , & 1- 'kñ l'Üh; Z
nsvëk; d xqkA 2- vfk&l'Üh; Znsvëk; d xqkA n.Mh vuq kj 'ysq l'erq l'Öp; Zrsv't 'kñ&; tuk ns
vfkJr xqk u rseleqZ dKUr mnkjrk çl kn vfw; fDr rs l'ekëxqk vfk&l'Üh; ZnsvfkJr xqk uA n.Mh
ckn okeu usjfr xh dK; nh v'ek fl) djnsg'Ä v'gmk ey rüo xqlaxh nLI s/kA okeu usxqlaxh n'Äa
fgLI sp cMskA 1- 'kñ xqk rs2- vfk&qkA inclëkj 'kñ xqQ rso. k&xqQ xh 'kñ xqk vk[ksnk , & eryc
dç'kñ t'ao. kç; "x dkj.k xSdK; p xqk iëk g'msuA okeu usvfk&qk nsvLrxZ jI] vfk&ydkj rs 'kñ
'kDr; a xh j[ksnk , & okeu usLi'V r'ij ij Ökeuãavk[ksnk ij v'gmk vfÖçk; b; S l'gh g'ak , sts 'kñ
t'ao. k&xqQ jfr nsclä.k rüo u rsjI] vfk&ydkj rsn" k vÖlo vkn v'jx rüo uA

nq oxZp v'usvlgysvpk; Z#nV rsvkuhoëu uA l'ÖuaFleka iÿya#nV us l'ekl xh jfr nk
ey rüo vk[ksk rs l'ekl nsvëkj ij jfr xh p'ÄafgLI ap cMskA #nV erkcd oëÖh jfr l'ekl jÿf
ikÿpkyh p FkM&l'ekl] ykvh p njE; kus l'ekl rsx'Üh jfr p ers l'ekl g'msuA

vkuhoëu usjfr nk ey rüo l'ekl xh rselusk ij m'ua ykvh xh Lohdkj uãadhrkA , gasbykok
m'ua xqk xh jfr nsvfkJr uãa l'xvka jfr xh xqlansvfkJr ellus/kA vpk; Zvkuhoëu vuq kj jfr jI
vfÖ; fDr nk ekë; e , & rsxqk jI nsmidkj d rüo u] ft'Ünk jI adLusfu; r l'jclëk , & t'nwcl'jfr; ank

3- Ökjrh; dK; 'kl= dh Öiedk&M,- uxte&l Ök30

j l adl uSc d' A fu; r l jcl ek u a g m k A # n l / rsv k l u h o d z u nsbykok jkt 'k k j xh ch bl oxZp j [k v k t k A
l d n k , A b * u a l e k l nsbykok vuçkl xh ch jf r nk e y r l o e l u s / k A

jkt 'k k j erkcd o s i e j f r l e k l j g f g m h , s i j f t f l a y ' M + g ' , j vuçkl ch g m k , A i k p k y h
p n j E ; k u s l e k l r s f k < k vuçkl ch g m k , s r s x m h p e r s l e k l r s e r k vuçkl g m k , A o t j k t u s j k t ' k k j
n k v u d j . k r s d h r s n k , s i j m * u a x q k r s j f r x h b d d s e l u s n k , A

v f l u i g k . k e r k c d x q k n k j f r ; a d l u s c d ' A l j c l e k u a a , s r s j f r n s = s e y r l o u & 1 - l e k l 2 - m i p k j
r s 3 - e k n d A

m * u a b * u a = * A a r l o a n s v e k j i j j f r n h 0 ; k [; k b l p k y h d h r h n h , & 1 - o s i e j f r c x j l e k l
n s g m h , s r s v g a s p v y d k j r s y k f . k d ç ; x T ; l n k u a g m s 2 - i k p k y h j f r A V V l e k l] v f k y d k j
r s y k f . k d ç ; x a v l g y h g m h , A 3 - x m h j f r p y e e & y e s l e k l g m s u r s v g a k v f l z r s l u n o z i j h p k y h
0 ; D r u a g , n k g m k A

f = ; s o x Z p v p k ; z e f e v r s f o ' o u f k v a s u A e f e v u s x q k r s j f r x h i j f r ; S t ' M u s n k ç ; k l d h r k A
f t l h v t a r x j f o } k u e u n s v k o s d j n s u A

d y e y k o ; S j f r d k o ; n k b d e g l o i w l z r l o , A c s k d d v i u s l e s p j f r c h f o o k n a n s A j s p j g h A
v g a k d k j . k g k o k u d ' y k i g y s v l g y s r s o k e u n s c l n v l g y s v l o k ; a n h f n z V h p r f l o d v l r j A i g y s
v p k ; Z v y d k j r s v y d k ; Z p v l r j u a g s e u n s r s i j s d k o ; x h x s v y d k j j f r t l a o e f d r v k [l n s g a , g a s
f o i j f r c l n v l g y s v p k ; Z v y d k j r s v y d k ; Z p o n e u n s g a m l h s l g k a j l] o k o v k n v y d k ; Z u r s d k o ;
n s c k d h v x v y d k j u r s j f r v f o o ; f d r n k b d r j h d k , A

j f r n s i ; l z a p l e k u r k r s v l e k u r k

O k j r h d k o ; ' M l = p j f r v l r s f d ' k ' k n u s f e y n s u] t g M e d n & d n a b d d s t n s g - y o n s u r s d n a
l A g m k , s t s f d ' k Q d Z , A v g ~ ' k n u & ç o f r] j f r] o f r] ' k y h e l x l l A V u k o x j k A

- 1- l O u a f l e k a i g y s o j r e f u u s v i u s u k v ; ' M l = o j f r v l r s ç o f r ' k n c j r s v k t g a k v f l z g k f c f o h
i j c d [k j & c d [k j s n s l a n s y d a n h o s k & o m k] v l o k j o k ' k r s o k r k A b l p k y h j f r n h r y u k p ç o f r
n k f e e r k 0 ; k i d , A
- 2- j f r n k l j c l e k N M k o k ' k d l u s , s f o f ' k v k i n j p u k j f r % b r s ç o f r n k l j c l e k o k ' k n s d l u s & d l u s
o s k & o m k j g y u & l g y u v k p j . k v k n d l u s , A
- 3- ç o f r n k l j c l e k f l Q z u k v d d l u s , s i j j f r n k l j c l e k i j s l k g R ; d l u s , A
- 4- ç o f r 0 ; o g k j d e r h , s t n - d ç j f r i j h p k y h l k g R ; d , A
- 5- ç o f r n k v l e k j o x y d , s t n - d ç j f r n k v e k j d f o & l o k , A

- 6- çofr nsey rlo cká rsewZu tn-dh jfr nsey rlo cká rsewZg'usnsdlu&dlluSvkrfjd
rsvevZch uA
- 7- çofr nsvkëkj ij xSjfr nk tle g'vka bl djh jfr xh çofr nk bd vax xSelluuk pfgnk
,A
- 8- ckn p jfr xS l kjsNKÁ xÁA çofr bfrgkl nh pht cfu;Sjgh xÁA

jfr rsofr ofr nk foopu l bñr dlo; 'kl= p [kjsrxxj g'mk jgk ,A vpk;ZeEeV jfr rsofr
p d'Á rklod vlrj uÁagseunþ ij fd'k gjj fo}ku nuaxh cd[kjk&cd[kjk eunsuA vpk;Z0jrefu us
rsofr;axh dlo; fn;kaekrk vk[ksnk ,&

loze dlo;lule oük; ekr'dl%LeirA¹

0jrefu usp*Áapky;afn;a ukV; ofr; ank mYy{k dhrs nk ,&1- 0kjr h 2- l Rorh 3- d'kdh
rs4- vkj0VhA ,gasbykok =*Áapkyh fn;a dlo; ofük; ank ch mYy{k dhrs nk ,&1- miukxfjdk 2- i#''k
rs3- d'eyA

vlpk;Z vkuhoðu us b*ua l Ula pky;afn;a ukV; çofük; ank mYy{k rs dhrs nk ,s ij b*uxh
ukV;ofük; kars dlo; ofük; kauÁavk[k;S0e'k%vFk0fük; kars'kno fük; kavk[ksnk ,A vpk;Zvf0uoxlr usofük; a
xh jl iðk djusvkgfy; kavk[ksnk ,A fn[ksk tk rlavFk0fük; ank jfr dluSd'Á uMela tklfl)k&fl)k
l jclëk uÁacunkA dh tsofük; ank l jclëk erk gjkj ukvd dluS,srs jfr nk fl QZok.kh dluA vFk0fük; a
nk l jclëk 'kjlfjd rsekul d 0;ogkj dluSrs ik=&fp=.k dluS,A tn-dc;jfr nk l jclëk fl QZ in&jpuk
dluS,A

M,(E uxte usjl nsvkëkj ij d's'kdh xh ik'pkyh nþ l Rorh rsvkj0Vh xh x'k nþ 0kjr h xh oð0E
jfr nscjkj nLl snk ,A

ftRFlorxj 'kno fük; ank l jclëk ,þ v'g-jfr nsd'y&d'y c>'fn;kauA tsdj jfr xh fl QZok.k&cikj
xSelluuk g',srkan'0uao d'Á [kl QdZuÁagA ij ersgkjsfo}ku bl h elluxh R;kj uÁagðA

vpk;ZeEeV xh N'fM;Sdq Sch vpk;Zusofük nsçl x p xqk nh xYy uÁa dhrh nA ij ft l yS
jfr nh xYy pynh ,srka xqk nk çlax 'kq g'Á tak ,A nwk l bñr ns vlpk;á jfr; a rs ofük; a nh
cd[kjh&cd[kjh foopuk dhrh nh ,A d'Áackjh ugh flFkr mBh v'ñh ,stsvpk;Zbd Fkqjk b*uxh bDdSeuns
u rs nq Fkqjk cd[kjk&cd[kjA fl QZ vpk;ZeEeV rs if.Mrjkt txluFk b;Sn',svpk;Zg'', u tgM's
l kQ&l kQ jfr rsofük xh bDdSeunsuA eEeV usfl QZofük; anh xS0;k[;k dhrh nh ,sv[kjSp vk[kh v'M's
nk ,stçkphu vpk;Zb*uxh oð0E vln jfr; kavk[ksnuA

vpk;Zfo'oufK jfr ns=Svax eunsuA tgasp o.k&xkQ ch bd vax ,A m)j ofük; axh ch v'g-
o.k&xkQ xSvk[ksnuA bl pkyh ofük jfr nk xSbd vax ,A

1- 0kjr h; dlo; 'kl= dççfreku&M,- txnr'k ið kn d'kdh&l Qk&368

#æV ofük; ank foopu lekl nsvëkj ij djnsuA tn-dCjfr; ank vlekj ch lekl xS, A

fu'd'k jfr l jclëk xYy&ckr djusijr b*; Sfu'd'k fudynk , stscöfr; ank {k- jfr d'yk
cD[kjk rs0; kid , A rsofük; kajfr fn; kai; k; uA ofük 'kñ nk ç; ; x jfr nsedkcy sp ijuk , srs vius
Lo: i xherk Li 'V djnk , A ofük Òk'k dluSi jih pkYyh tMh nh , stn-dCjfr nk Òk'k dluSI jclëk 0; k[; k
djusijr xSLi 'V g'ak , stsj vl eEeV rso'oufK xh viuk vkn'kZeluh yPsrLajfr ofük nk bd vax
xSjgh tah , A

jfr rs'kyh ~'kyh' vlekud dK; 'kL= nk 'kñ , A tgmK vaxh Òk'k nsstyle ns: i p cjr'mk
, A M, E fo | k fuokl feJ ^'kyh' nh Fkqjk jfr 'kñ dk ç; ; x djusnsfgek; rh uA bl xYySnsi{k p m'lk
xyuk , sts 'kyh 'kñ nk ç; ; x l kgr; nscqj nsfo'kavLrSchrk tak , sft*; k&efr&'kyh cl 'gyh 'kyh
%p= dyk%oLrq 'kyh oxsk&oxskA

ik'pkr; fo}kua'LVky* 'kñ nh 0; k[; k ft l : i p dhrh nh , } ml : i nk çrfufëRo djusnh
{kerk 'kyh 'kñ p gëuA dh ts^'kyh' 'kñ p dkdqo'fDr xh Li 'V djusnh l eFkZuãa , A , gasfoijhr
M, E uxte 'kyh rsjfr xh bDdSeunsu dh ts'kyh o 0; fDr&rlo nh iëkurk g'ah , A rsb)j Òkjr dK;
'kL= p jfr eunh xSolrqrlo xh , A njvly 'kyh nsvuqkn ns: i p c'kDd cjr'mk , sij n'ua 'kña
nh c'kkrk, axh fn[knsg'Ä 'kyh style nk vuqkn uãa , A

xqk foopu& l ÒuaFkela iÿys Òjrefu g'jaxSxqlanh ifjÒk'k fnÜM mlh l ã; k nLl h rsmllh
fLFkr ckjSch xYy dhrh ifjÒk'k rsl ã; k nh xYy Bhd , sij fLFkr bluh Li 'V uãag'Ä nA Òjrefu vuq kj
n''k nk foijhr xSxqk , A bl djh m'ua iÿysn''kank fo'yku dhrsnk , srs'qgh xqlankA vfOuo xtr
usfoijhr nk vFkZvòko yfsnk , A eryc dCdk; p n'akank vòko xSxqk , A Òjrefu vkl sv fnÜksxñ
xqlackjS, g-y{k.k ijk mrjnk , A dh tsxqlarsn''kanh l ã; k ckjck g'uh pkgnñ tgasdlus, g-Li 'V g'Ä
l dStsdgMn''k nsvòko p dgmK xqk g'ak , A nwk vòko vkgyh xYyadlusxqlackjSLorU= vLrRo
[kre g'Ä tak , A ftRfwrxj xqlanh l ã; k nk l jclëk , sv'g-Bhd , A Òjrefu usnl n''k elusnsu rka
nl xqk ch elusnsuA Òjrefu vuq kj nl xqk bl pkYyh u&

'ys% ç l kn% lerk l efk ekdq' t% in& l ãqk; ÆA

vFK; p 0; fDr: njrk p dM'p dK; kZ x.k n'k'Ä'

Òjrefu usb'ua xqlackjSvkiwfd'k uãavk[ksnk ij fo}kua, g-vlhtk yk, nk , stsxqk dK; nh
'kÒk p of) djnsuA xqk rsvyalkjanh dK; p bDdStngh EgÜk , srsblnk ç; ; x j l nsvuqhy g'uk
pkgnk , A

1- Òkjr; dK; 'kL= dCçfreku&M, E txnr'k ç l kn d'k 372

0ekg usxqlanh l 4 ; k NMh =SxSeluh nh , A 0jrefu nsckdh l 0axqlaxh m'uaVLohdkj dh dhrk
, gnsckjSd'Ä xVy uÄadhrh nh v'g~Sxqk u&1- ç l kn 2- v't 3- ekq A b'ua=0axqlansy{k.k ch nLl s
nsuA b'ua=*Äaxqlaxh g'jua vpk; ä ch ekurk frülh nh , A

ç l kn xqkftl pkyh vlx l ðch nh ydMh xh >VV QMh yñh , ð mLI Spkyh ç l kn xqk dkj .k
dk0; >VV xSeuSp mrjh tæk , A ç l kn xqk l 0uapkyh; ansjl arsjpuk, ap g'Ä l dnk , A ç l kn xqk
p cMxSI jy 'kñank ç; x dhrk xak g'æk , sft'ua xh l qnsta l <msvFk l e>k vkÄ tæk , A vpk; Zfo'oukfk
usç l kn xqk nh ifj0k'kk bl pkyh frülh nh , &

fpra 0; ku'fr ; % f{ca 'kpl0ufeokuy%

l ç l kn% l eLrsq j l sq j puk q pA

'kñkLrn0; ¥t dk% vFk c'ädk Jfpek=r%A²

l ÆlafÄjfn; kafpük deykÄ tæk

ft'uatkÄ ijnd ayk, Mjs

m'uaçsj; ank psk vkÄ tæk

g'b; acfr; axVya ijku; ank

d'Ä&d'Ä psk Mx ykÄ tæk

l ÆlafÄjfn; la——¼ 'k 'kel½

mij fy[ksns xhrSxh i<msxsvFk cMh vl kuh dUSeuSp mrjh tæk , s

nij mBh ijnd atkuð

pak [kuð p' [k ykuð

ij vl ajguk vük n'vkl

tnufuag'xh l k<ikl psanh jg'y

v't xqkftl dk0; jpuk xh i<ustla l qus dUspük nk folrkj g' , ð t''k 0j'pð ml jpuk
p v't xqk elusk tæk , A bl xqk nk ç; x ohj] okORI rsj@ j l p dhrk tæk , A , gnsf }Ro o.ð
l a ð r o.ð rsyfe&yfes l ekl ank ç; x g'æk , A eñ0; o.k ch ersg'msuA

dUla mfPp; la N'gu l ekuS dUuS

eçy rxMh eky [kt kus dUuS

,g- bVVla l gs jxa 0kn; la u

l k<sygqs nk psk djkn; la u

2- l kqR; nizk&vpk; Zfo'oukfk

Iks eqa ijk mrjs Nfhj- ftRks
cxSfiMs ijk ijl snk uhj ftRks
ft*ua dthk p lfm;S dLk pkh
,g- mfn; la eMM; la rfn; k u]
, jkt sn; a eMM; la rfn; la uA

inek Ipnø

mlij fnlksnk mnkj.k v't xqk nk ,sdh ts,gnsf}R; o.kzch gñ rseñ; o.kzch gñA çxfroknh fopkjadlwsikBd nseusp t" k ch òj'pnk ,A

eldqZxqk&ftl jpuK xh i<us tla lquS dLwSeu æfor g"Å tmk ,} mRfks eldqZxqk g'mk ,A fo;"x 'kxkj rsd: .kk jI dLwSeu æfor g'mk ,A ,g-xqk jI nh fu"ifük p cMk-xSennxkj lkr g'mk ,A bl xqk p f}Ro rsl aDr 0; ðu vkerç ij uñag'mA tsj l aDr 0; ðu g'u rlach d'ey o.kzj* ns dLwsv@sua ,gnsp edj o.kzrsvuqfI d o.k'ank ç;"x g'mk ,A

eñ; òofu; arsg'j nb; a dB'j òofu; ad'yk ijgt xSchrk tmk ,A ,gnsp lekl uñanscjkcj g'msuA

'ekj plwqj'ak j'ak vñj vk; kA 'ku" nk dkytk eVbh p viA xsvA plwqk gRk ygygku

gkA

^,g-dg-g'vk* \
 'i ans dthk us cM<svkA j'm&j'm spluqns nL l svk
 'mRfks dh xsvk gk *
 plwqnsnq gRfks p <'Msnk xkg-gk
 ,g-<'Mk dRfkyk ysk \
 i s d r s x h c y l v v h g h e È ò ò [k y X x h n h g h A p

'ku" usyqqsòj'pk plwqk gRk viusegSij t'js'useyh v'Mvk rsmI h Ä'fI; SNKñ dLwSykÄ yskA

n.Mh usòjrefu vkyk ysk xqlanh l ð; k nI eluh nh ,srsmI nh y'Mpnh 0; k[; k ch dhrh nh ,A n.Mh nsn*Åa'y dñns vñkj ij M,E uxhznk xykuk ,sts n.Mh usvyðkj n*Åapky; anselusns u 1- lðkj.k vyðkj tgnsp miek vñk vyðkj v@sua rs2- [kl vyðkj tgnsp 'xqk' v@sua xqla ckjSn.Mh nk xykuk ,sts,g-viusvki cx\$ dð Stru rsvkU; nsmBh v@sua n.Mh usch nI xqk òjrefu vkygsxSnLl nsuA tgmbl pkyh u&

1- 'ku" ½niU; kl ½ l Ok&80

- 1- 'ysk&ft*uaolD; ap f'fkyrk nk xqk uāag'mk rsvl aḏr vYick.k o.lēersg'msuA
- 2- çlkn&ftl oK; xh i<ms tla l qns v'gnk vFkz>V xSlē>k vKĀ tāk ,A
- 3- lerk&ft*ua inank jE0 rsv[khj bDdStngk g' ,A
- 4- ekēq&ljl d'ey 'kōkoyh nk ç; x ekēqZxqk g'mk ,A
- 5- l'ēk; &vdB'j rsd'ey injpuk xh l'ēk; Zvk[ksuA
- 6- vFK; fDr&ftl vFKzh tkuuk plqns g'pḏ ml vFKzh tkuusp d'V uāavFK; fDr xqk ,A
- 7- mnkjr&olD; jpuk ftlySy'd'ūkj perdkj xh 0; Dr djnh ,ḏ mlySmnkjrk xqk g'mk ,A
- 8- v't&v't 'kōn xqk ,A ,gnsp lēk l'anh iēk'urk g'mh ,A blhx| nk ik.k vk[ksk tāk ,A
- 9- dklr&l'ouansfpūk ylxusvlgyh jpuk tgmā y'd çfl) xYySnk vfrØe.k uāadjntj v'gas p dklr xqk g'ms ,A
- 10- lēkēk&bd phtSnk nā phtSij vkj'i dfj; SpeRdkj iēk g'us dkj.k blh lēkēk xqk vk[ksuA

okeu iēysvpk;Zg' , u ft*ua'xqk' nh NMa ifj0k'kk xSuāafnūMj ,gnsblyok dK; p v'gah flFkr xh ch Li 'V dhrA okeu erkd dK; nh 'k0k xh cēkusvlgysrlo xqk u rs ,g-jfr jkgadK; nh 'k0k xh cēknsuA ,g-dK; nsfuR; ēēZuA okeu Ōjrefu rsn.Mh vkēj xqlanh l'ē; k nI eunsuA blhserkd 'xqk' n'ĀapfYy; ans g'ms u&1- 'kōn xqk rs2- vFKxqkA

xqk rsjfr&vpk;Zn.Mh rsokeu usxqk xh jfr nsvk'Jr elusnk ,A dh tsn' ,s 'kōnFKzh dK; eunsuA m'vlarsokeu fcpyseuS'xqk nsvk'rfjd xqk lē>nsu ij jfr xh dK; nh vRēk eu'vkus fn; aQjfv; avMā p jfr jfr xSdjnsjg-rsxqk mlh utjh d'yk v'gysxSjgA uāarkam'ua l kQ 'kōna p vk[ksnk ,s ts dK; nh 'k0k xh cēkusvlgysēēZxqk xSuA

dK; 'k0k; lē% dūMj' ēēZ xqk lē'

okeu usb0h vk[ksnk ,&

fof'kV injpuk jfrA²

rsfof'kV m'ua xqk xh xSvk[ksnk ,&

fo'kē' xqk lēA³

,gnk eryc ,g-g'vk tsxqk jfr ns 'k0kdkjd ēēZuA bl lglcaxqk jfr nsvk'Jr xSl'ā g'ms uA ij vpk; Zvkulh oēū usē0; ky'd p bl lōky xh i'vns g'Ā =SfodYi vius lēus j[lē

1- Ōjrh; dK; 'Ml= dēçfreku&M,ē txnh'k çlkn d'kd&l Qk 381

2- Ōjrh; dK; 'Ml= dēçfl)klr&M,ē N".k nō >kjh&l Qk&81

3- lēfk' 'Ml=&M,ē N".k yky 'gd'&l Qk&163

- 1- D;k jfrr rsxqk bDdSu \
- 2- D;k xqk jfrr nsvk Jr ,s\
- 3- D;k jfrr xqk nsvk Jr ,s\ iſys loky nk tokc ,sts jfrr rsxqk n",scD[kj&cD[kjsuA dh ts xqk jfrr nk 'k'Okldkj d'ez ,srs'ez t: j dſ SphtS nk g'mk ,A bl pKyh'ez rs'ez n' cD[kj;k&cD[kj;kapht'kau] blnk cD[k&cD[k vLrRo ,A

nwk loky ,sts'xqk'xh jfrr nsvk Jr ellusk tk rlxqk'ap ch ^vfu;r&fo'k;Ro* v'x tn-dc xqk'ank fo'ksfu;r ,A

elqZrsc lkn xqk d#.k 'lckj rs'Wur j l p g'mk ,A v't xqk 0;kud] ohj] j'rs'ofORI j l p g'mk ,A tn-dc jfrr dLusd'Ä fu;r fo'ksu'Äat'ÄnkA oſi'Z jfrr nk ç;x 'lckj] d: .k rs'Wur p rs g'mk xS,sd'Äackjh ohj] j'vkn j lap ch g'Ä t'nk ,A b;laxSx'Ä jfrr ohj] ofORI] j'vkn nsbyok 'lckj] d: .k vkn j lap ch feynh ,A v'pk;Zvkuho'ku g'nh erh l kjh xYy Bhd ,s ij Fk'gMh

ftugh xYy ellusp l'p g'mk ,stsft l ys'lckj vkn j lap y'Es l ekl rsdB'j o.lzmbh v'rlav'g-bl mRifük p #dkov t: j iſk djnsuA

f=;s loky nk tokc ,sxqk j l nsvk Jr u rs jfrr;k'xqk' nsvk JrA dh ts jfrr gSrs'injpuk' rsinjpuk nk d'ee g'mk ,s j l nh v'f00;fDr djukA j l nh l Qy v'f00;fDr mLuSfpj u'Äag'Ä l dnt] ftLus fpj ml h xqk nk vkJ; u'Äafey'Ä okeu vki'uch bl v l fy;r xh tkunsgsdh tsm'ua jfrr nsç l x p xqk'xh dnau'Äacl kjs'Ä v'k[kj p b;Svk[kvk tkÄ l dnk ,sts jfrr xqk nsvk Jr ,srsxqk'xh ch viusLo: i fu'k'k vLrS jfrr nh y'M+g'mh ,A

xqk rs vyalj

vyaljoknh vpk;ZÖleg rsn.Mh usxqk rsvyalj p Ön ckjSI "psvk xSu'ÄA dh tsv'g-'k'nlk'Z xh dko; eunsgsrsvyalj xh dko; nh v'k'ekA gj ml pht+xh vyalj eunsg' t'gMh dko; nh [k'el jrh xh c'ek.] Ök' v'g-vyalj g',ſ Ök' j l g',s jfrr g',stlxqk'Ä ij mn'ÖV usbl xYySnk cj'ek dhrk g'Ä okeu iſyavpk;Zg'ft' uabl Ön xh g'j erk Li'V dhrk'Ä okeu vuq'kj dko; 'k'Ök nh fl j tuk djusvkgys'ez'Zu rsvyalj v'g'ns p c'nek ikusvkgysuA dh tsokeu usvk[ksnk ,s'Äko; 'k'Ök;K'dÜM'Ä'Ä'ez'Z xqk'rnfr'k; g'sulRyaljK'Ä' okeu usvko[ksnk ,stsxqk j'g'f dko; nh 'k'Ök ml ;'öu fogtu ukjh v'kyk y'k'k ,s t'gMh x'g'us ik;Sl x'v'la'ÖMh xSyxnh ,A dh tsgkj l t'nj L=h nsxysp xSviuk xgM'+nl nk ,A okeu c'n v'ku'ij'k.kdkj rs'Ö'tjkt usch bl l SpKyh nsfopkj çdV dhrsnsuA ,gnk eryl b;S fudysk tsdko; nsfuR; 'ez'Zxqk u] vyalj u'ÄA

xqk rsvyalj ckjS'öfuoknh vpk;Znk er ,stsxqk dko; nsvax : i p g'msu rsvyalj vx : i p tlab;kvk[kvk tkÄ l dnk ,stsxqk dko; nh v'k'ek ns'ez'Zv'kyk y'k'k u rsvyalj 'kjh ns'ez'Z

vlgyk y{KA eEeV xqk xh dK0; nh vpy fLFfr eunsu rsvydkj xh bluk t : jh uAaeunA dh tsm'ua
vK0[ls nk , s ^vuyAfr i q%DoKi *A

n''k foopu

I d kj p d'Ä ch pht uAatgasp fcm ekl k ch n''k uAag' ,A I thj ey vKlRScjrstkusvkgys
mieku plUsp ch nkx ,A bLI SxYySxh è; kuSp j[lnsg'Ä vpk; Z0jrefu nk xykuk , sts I d kj p d'Ä
ch pht n''k jgfr uAag'Ä I dnhA bl djh vpk; d dK0; nsch n''kjgfr g'usij bluk t'j uAa ikuk plfgnA
0kjr h fo}kuanh jk; , sts xqlanh fuLcr n''k cMh r'gYsrsVl kuh dLUsmBh v'asu] tn d'cxqlavKlRStru
djuk i'ak ,A bLI Sdjh n''kxh 0kolRed rsxqlaxh v0kolRed elusnk ,A

0kjr h dK0; 'KL= p 0jrefu] 0keg] n.Mh vkn I 0uavpk; in''kxh xYy dhrh nh , sij v'gñh
ifj0k'kk uAafn'kh nh ,A n''kackjSftlusuje 0jrefu u] 0keg-mLusxSI [r uA v'g-n''kxh fLFfr xh dK0;
p cMh xSuqI kung eunsuA v'g-rsn''kiwZ dK0; xh d'0kj vlgyk y{k le>nsuA viuh xYySxh g'j
[k'Y'Y; Svk[lnsg'Ä 0keg vk[lnsu tsdK0; uAafy[kuk uk rsd'Ä eMh xYy , srsulaxSvijkek ij n''k; 0r
dK0; fy[kuk rse' nscjkj ,A

n.Mh nsn''k; 0r dK0; nh jpuk djusvkgysxh ey[k xyk, nk ,A n.Mh vk[lnsu tsdK0; p
FK<stus n''kxh ch cjk'k uAadjuk plfgnk dh tsI thj 'kjh ij d''<+nk bd nkx ch v'gñh I kjh I thjrk
u'V djh v'Mak ,A

0kjr h dK0; 'KL= p okeu i'gysvpk; Zu ft'ua xqlavkgyk y{k n''kxh ch ifj0k'kk fn'KA

xqk foi ; Z'Keku" n''K%

okeu usçpku ijEi jk, ank myaku dfj; Si'gysxqlank foopu dhrk rs'gh n''kxhA okeu erkcd
dK0; ns 'k'0kdkd èkZ nk ula xqk , srs , gasmYV dK0; nh 'k'0k nsgkudkd r'loank ula n''k ,A
cD[kj&cD[kjsfo}kuan''kxhscD[kj&cD[kjs0n dhrnsuA bd I jy rsl y>h nh n''kxh cM b; kadhrh tkÄ
I dnh ,&

- 1- 'kn n''k 2- vèZ n''k rs3- jI n''k

'kn n''k

Jfr dVqn''k dLUaxh p'asuAayXxusvkgysdB'j o.knk ç; 'x jpuk p Jfr dVp n''k nk
dkj.k g'mk ,A dB'j o.knk ç; 'x 'k'kj] d: .k rs 'M' jI p xSuAag'uk plfgnA ohj] 0; kud j'z jI
p ,g-n''k uAag'b; Sxqk g'mk ,} tgMk v't xqk [k'v'ak ,A

ps rjs xMxMk ns cny xMdu dlytA

fM'kya ns M'jS nk 'kj i'ak Nfr; A

&çdKk çsh

P;g l bdfir n''k&ftRfIs 'kOn ç; "x p 0; kdj.k nsfu; eank mydu dhrk xnk g', A ft^k&
tsgMh dMh fexh Vh p feyh] v'g~ejh fe= cuh xAA

dMh L=lfya 'kOn ,srsfe= ifya] 0; kdjf.kd fnzVh dLUS,g-n''k ,A bRfIsfe= nh txg Lgyh
g''uk pkgnk gkA

vç; QrRo n''k&tsgMs'kOn dK0; rs0; ogkj d thou p vçpyr gAA xnsq'u mlhk dK0; p ç; "x
djuk vç; QrRo n''k g'mk ,A ft^k&

ufn; ap ylosu xMdu yxš

frfexy u yD[KaxSRMQu yxA

&cauu djrh nh

bRfIsrfexy nk d''k fl) vFk ,sl eap p jgusvkgyk eNyh nsvkdj nk bd cMMk tAA ij
,g~'kOn ipyr uAA,sbl djh vç; QrRo n''k ,A

vleFkzn''k&ftRfIsdfo tlay[kd ug~'kOn nk ç; "x djh v'Mak ,š tsgMk 'kOn mi ; Qr rslax
vFk nk Klu djkuspl eFk n'ak g'mk ,A

vTt jpsk nk gk fl ;k&Lo;Ecj]

mek xS tkuS lhrk òkxa dQMk oJA

jkt s rs Egljkt s mFIS vk, ns gš

ij vuz qgh ch Äcjk, ns gA

&vpäk dšj

bRfIs^vuz* 'kOn fong tud vLrScjrvk xnk ,A

fong rsvuz ns0; Qifrijd vFk bDdSuA ft^kafong 'kOn tud vLrS: <+,smLI SpkYh vuz
'kOn dkeno vLrS: <+gAA xnk ,A bl dfj; SbRfIs vuz 'kOn jktk tud nk c'ek djkuspl eFk ,A

fufgrkfn''k&ftlySn^AvFlvkgysdš 'kOn pk ml vFk nk ç; "x dfo djš tsgMk vçfl)
g', A ft^k&

>yns =S xqk u pgh

elj Mjnk elj*kk

&çdKk çsh

vufprkfn''k&ftRfIs vusvf0çk; xh nLI usvLrSmiek nsdLUSvufpr n''k mBH vkoš mRfIs
vufprkfn''k g'mk ,A

ft^k&

jke l kjk fnu vD[K eHvH lhrk th vy è; ku ykA j[knsu rlxSfnuSnh [k l jrh uAAfnD[kh l dns
ft^k&mYyH

v'yhyRo n'k&ftRfISy{kd ,d s 'kChank ç; "x djnk ,stgMsb d IH; rs lkdjkh iBd xh
i<usp 'kSy uāayxnŋ mRfISv'yhyRo n'k g'ank ,A ft^k&

ea iŋy" iŋy Ò"x dhrk gk mluh l©Bđk p]
v'gk m'flu; a l kyank rsg h iŋr; anh v'gA
m'ūs fuazfy; Sejnku xh ejh l dŋk p]
fexh gk Äkyh v'Mvkl , fexh ijekRek nh l" gA
C; kgfkl cPpsvkgyh joižh l"guh tuluh gŋ]
jMkis uŋ mnsçwky xh gk [kVh j[ksnkA
v'g~iŋyk rsv[kjh ey gk l k<kl exj ;kj]
eav'gns Äkyuseitc vtarxj c xk djukA
rsgu uđ a l kysnh cjd k p] fexh rkj]
tnwch feynh ,sv'gank vnk ea 'kpfj; k djukA
fEgl h uāa eŋj; a ; knap k v" ^kj" vtarxjk]
rs ; kn v'gah [kjikh , seĒ ; kj" vtarxjkA

&dej fo; xŋ iŋfy; la clala

vçrIRo n'k&'kL=kn p ç; Dr dđ SilfjŌk'kd 'kCh nk mLI SvFkz p dko; p ç; "x djnk
vçrIRo n'k g'ank ,A ft^k&

rūoefl nk ckd t" ml xh u©ckjh l e>k; k , s
× × × × ×
mLI Snh onafcp eŋek uŋr&uŋr n l nsu
vulr e"ŋk , sula mLI Snkl dŋy; inoh vk[kh , s

Loleh cākulh

xĒ;Ro n'k&dko; p IH; rs l d āNŋr 'kChkoyh nk xSç; "x dhrk tluk pŋgnk ,A xĒ;Ro n'k
nk mnkj.k bl pkyh ,&

ch ,g~ l d'MMk Ōāa tluk ,%
c cj[k nh enk b'ua jguk ,A

x| p mnkj.k b; la ,A

v'gank l Äk cMk 'kSy ,s rs BM l gs ÄqVA [k[Na ch 'kSy l f; la fg; kA

fDy'Vro n'k&dāackjh y{kd ug~'kChank ç; "x djh v'Mnsu ft'ŋk vFkzCmā eđdya l e>k v'gk
,ŋ mRfISfDy'Vro n'k g'ank ,A ç l kn xqk nk vŌko xSfDy'Vro n'k [k'vknk ,A dāackjh 'kCh Ōk; afDy'V
uāag'u ij vFkz l Eçsku p fDy'Vrk g'ah ,A

U;winRo n''k&ftRFSdq Sokpd 'kOn nk ç; x oK; tlain p uÅachrk xnk g', § mRFSU; winRo n''k g'mk ,A mRFSdq Sin nk vOk o el w g'mk ,A

vfdlinRo n''k&ft^ kadq Sin nk ÄVV g'uk n''k g'mk , § Bhd m^vlain nk t: jr d'yk tlnk g'uk ch n''k g'mk ,A ft^k&

1- mlusr&r&Sp&ank Òr fj'usvA

2- fl'Yy dj.k dLk fxYyh l Å g'vk djnh ghA

iq#Dr n''k&dd S'kOn tkaok; xhfcuk ctg ckj&ckj vD[kuk iq#Dr n''k g'mk ,A ifjflFkr xh fn[knsg'Ä b; Sn''k xqk p ch cnyh tmk ,A ft^lap'j v'usij d'Ä bDdScjkjh p'j uÅavD[k; Sd'Äa ckjh p'j&p'j&p'j vk[knk ,A ij tsy'M+uÅag', srlæersckjh vk[kuk n''k xSg'mk ,A ft^k&

jkr j'Ä&j'Ä cgly g'Ä nh yOnh ,sfexh ,g-jkrA

bRfs'jkr* 'kOn nk n'' ckjh v'ok iq#Dr n''k ,A

vFlh''k&ftly Sn''k nk irk vFKku g'Ä tkusijDr g'mk , § mRfsvFK n''k g'mk ,A

O;igrRo n''k&ftRFSi&ysdq SphtSnk mRd'kz tlafrjLdkj nLl svk tk rs'qgh v'gnsfoijhr nLl h fnÜk tLj mRFSO;igrRo n''k g'mk ,A bl h xSirR; Bcd'kz n''k ch vk[ksk tmk ,A ft^k&

v'gnsx'jsj&Snh ckjckjh rslgM&ij inh cQZch uÅadjh l dnhA

ij plkuh ns l keusx'jh nk j& cMk fQDdk fQDdk yXxk nk ,A

ml ij fnÜksx&smnkj.k p i&ysx'jh nsj&Snh rkjQ dhrh xsh ,srs'qgh ml h plkuh d'yk ghuk nLl svk xnk ,A vk[kuskn eryl ,g-tstl x'jh nk i&ysmRd'kznLl svk xnk glj mLI Snk ckn p frjLdkj dhrk xnk ,A

nqØeRo n''k&nqØeRo n''k mRFlag'mk ,sftRFlay'd tla'kL= xh è; kuap uÅaj[knsg'Ä phta nsØe nk è; ku uÅaj[ksk xnk g', sft^k&

pEcsfn; a dfy; avl&j v'gnsn] e'juh vl&j pky] ulx&avl&j

cky] xykcSnh i&Mh vl&j v'B] fgj.kh vl&j vD[l'È

rs l qgh vl&j xyk] v'g-jfr nk xSnwk : i yOnh ghA

bl mnlkj.k p 'kjh ns v&ansØe nk è; ku uÅaj[ksk xnkA dnannanh x'Yy] 'qgh pky] cky] v'B] vD[l'È rsxysnh l thjrk nk o.ku ,A

çfl) fo#)Ro n''k&çfl) fo#)Ro n''k mRfsg'mk , § ftRFSy'd tla'kL= nsfo#) o.ku g',A ft^k&

r'fo; Sns iku; Sij [ksfn; kal jrtSfn; kafj'kel&b; kal Å g'vk djfn; kau ft^k adkno vius[kkl v'Okku vkj l h xh b)j&m)j Ygk djnk g',A

,g~xYy txr çfl) ,stsdkeno nk vî0wku] Qqyank ck.k ,svkj l h uãã bl djh bRFksçfl)
xVySnc#) xVy vk[th xsh ,ã bl yã çfl) fo:)Ro n`k ,ã
vpk;Zokeu jifr xh dlo; nh vRk euokusp c`kDd l Qy uãag`ã l dç ij qgh ch xqk&n`k
foopu djh jifr nk ðkjr; dlo; 'kL= p ppk Fkqj rs;`xnu ,ã
fu`d`kxqk n`k foopu ckn fu`d`k ,g-fudynk ,stsfoksk pWyh ns i nanh fo`ksk jpuk xS
jifr ,ã

* * *

